

# About this Site

## Contents

### Syllabus

- [Syllabus](#)
- [Basic Facts](#)
- [Introduction to Computer Systems](#)
- [Tools and Resources](#)
- [Schedule](#)
- [Grading](#)
- [Grading Policies](#)
- [Support](#)
- [General URI Policies](#)
- [Office Hours & Comms](#)

### Notes

- [1. Introduction](#)
- [2. How does learning and knowledge work in computing?](#)
- [3. How do I use git offline](#)
- [4. Why Do I Need to Use a terminal?](#)
- [5. Review and Abstraction](#)
- [6. Survey of Hardware](#)
- [7. What actually \*is\* git?](#)
- [8. How does git work?](#)
- [9. How do hashes work in git?](#)
- [10. How can git help me?](#)
- [11. How do we build Documentation?](#)
- [12. Shell Scripting](#)
- [13. How can I work on a remote server?](#)
- [14. How does ssh really work? how can I be more secure?](#)
- [15. What happens when I build code in C?](#)
- [16. Why is the object file not human readable?](#)
- [17. How do represent non integer numbers?](#)

### Activities

- [KWL Chart](#)
- [Prepare for the next class](#)
- [More Practice](#)
- [Deeper Explorations](#)
- [Project Information](#)

### FAQ

- [Syllabus and Grading FAQ](#)
- [Git and GitHub](#)

## Resources

- [Glossary](#)
- [Language Specific References](#)
- [Cheatsheet](#)
- [General Tips and Resources](#)
- [How to Study in this class](#)
- [Getting Help with Programming](#)
- [Getting Organized for class](#)
- [Advice from Dr. Brown's Data Science Students](#)

Welcome to the course manual for Introduction to Computer Systems in Spring 2022 with Professor Brown.

This class meets TuTH 12:30-1:45 in Engineering Building Room 040.

This website will contain the syllabus, class notes, and other reference material for the class.

[Course Calendar on BrightSpace](#)



### Tip

[subscribe to that calendar](#) in your favorite calendar application

## Navigating the Sections

The Syllabus section has logistical operations for the course broken down into sections. You can also read straight through by starting in the first one and navigating to the next section using the arrow navigation at the end of the page.

This site is a resource for the course. We do not follow a text book for this course, but all notes from class are posted in the notes section, accessible on the left hand side menu, visible on large screens and in the menu on mobile.

The resources section has links and short posts that provide more context and explanation. Content in this section is for the most part not strictly the material that you'll be graded on, but it is often material that will help you understand and grow as a programmer and data scientist.

## Reading each page

All class notes can be downloaded in multiple formats, including as a notebook. Some pages of the syllabus and resources are also notebooks, if you want to see behind the curtain of how I manage the course information.

### Try it Yourself

Notes will have exercises marked like this

### Question from Class

Questions that are asked in class, but unanswered at that time will be answered in the notes and marked with a box like this. Long answers will be in the main notes

### Further reading

Notes that are mostly links to background and context will be highlighted like this. These are optional, but will mostly help you understand code excerpts they relate to.



#### **i Question from class**

Questions that are asked in class, but unanswered at that time will be answered in the notes and marked with a box like this. Short questions will be in the margin note

#### **💡 Hint**

Both notes and assignment pages will have hints from time to time. Pay attention to these on the notes, they'll typically relate to things that will appear in the assignment.

#### **i Think Ahead**

Think ahead boxes will guide you to start thinking about what can go into your portfolio to build on the material at hand.

## Syllabus

Welcome to CSC302: Introduction to Computer Systems.

In this syllabus you will find an overview of the course, information about your instructor, course policies, restatements of URI policies, reminders of relevant resources, and a schedule for the course.

This is a live document that will change over time, but a pdf copy is available for direct [download](#) or to [view on GitHub](#). Note that this will become outdated over time.

## Basic Facts

## Introduction to Computer Systems

This new course links together different ideas that you have encountered but not covered deeply in other courses. We'll learn about tools used in programming and how they work. The goal of this course is to help you understand how your computer and programming environment work so that you can debug and learn independently more confident.

## Quick Facts

- **Course time:** Spring 2022, TuTh 12:30PM - 1:45PM
- **Credits:** 4

To request a permission number [complete this google form](#) you must be signed into your URI google account to access the form

## Why Take this course

1. use and understand git/ GitHub
2. make sense of cryptic compiler messages
3. understand how file organization impacts programming
4. fulfill your 300 level CSC elective requirement
5. preview ideas that will be explored in depth in 411 & 412

## Topics covered

*this is a partial list*

- git and other version control

- bash and other shell scripting
- filesystems
- basics of hardware
- what happens when you compile code
- what are the different types of software on your computer

## Catalog Description

How the history and context of computing impacts the practice of computing today. Tools used in programming and computational problem solving. How programming works from high level languages to hardware. Survey of computer hardware and representation of information. Pre: CSC110, any 200 level CSC course, or equivalent.

## Learning Outcomes

By the end of the semester, students will be able to:

1. Differentiate the different classes of tools used in computer science in terms of their features, roles, and how they interact and justify positions and preferences among popular tools
2. Identify the computational pipeline from hardware to high level programming language
3. Discuss implications of choices across levels of abstraction
4. Describe the context under which essential components of computing systems were developed and explain the impact of that context on the systems.

## About this syllabus

You can get notification of changes from GitHub by "watching" the [repository](#). You can view the date of changes and exactly what changes were made on the Github [commit history](#) page.

Creating an [issue](#) is also a good way to ask questions about anything in the course it will prompt additions and expand the FAQ section. That will be linked when solved and you will get a notification at that time.

## About your instructor

Name: Dr. Sarah M Brown Office hours: TBA via zoom, link on BrightSpace

Dr. Sarah M Brown is a second year Assistant Professor of Computer Science, who does research on how social context changes machine learning. Dr. Brown earned a PhD in Electrical Engineering from Northeastern University, completed a postdoctoral fellowship at University of California Berkeley, and worked as a postdoctoral research associate at Brown University before joining URI. At Brown University, Dr. Brown taught the Data and Society course for the Master's in Data Science Program. You can learn more about me at my [website](#) or my research on my [lab site](#).

You can call me Professor Brown or Dr. Brown, I use she/her pronouns.

The best way to contact me is e-mail or an issue on an assignment repo. For more details, see the [Communication Section](#)

## Tools and Resources

We will use a variety of tools to conduct class and to facilitate your programming. You will need a computer with Linux, MacOS, or Windows. It is unlikely that a tablet will be able to do all of the things required in this course. A Chromebook may work, especially with developer tools turned on. Ask Dr. Brown if you need help getting access to an adequate computer.

All of the tools and resources below are either:

- paid for by URI **OR**
- freely available online.

## BrightSpace

**Note**

Seeing the BrightSpace site requires logging in with your URI SSO and being enrolled in the course

This will be the central location from which you can access all other materials. Any links that are for private discussion among those enrolled in the course will be available only from our course [Brightspace site](#).

This is also where your grades will appear and how I will post announcements.

For announcements, you can [customize](#) how you receive them.

## Prismia chat

Our class link for [Prismia chat](#) is available on Brightspace. Once you've joined once, you can use the link above or type the url: prismia.chat. We will use this for chatting and in-class understanding checks.

On Prismia, all students see the instructor's messages, but only the Instructor and TA see student responses.

## Course Manual

The course manual will have content including the class policies, scheduling, class notes, assignment information, and additional resources.

Links to the course reference text and code documentation will also be included here in the assignments and class notes.

## GitHub

You will need a [GitHub](#) Account. If you do not already have one, please [create one](#) by the first day of class. If you have one, but have not used it recently, you may need to update your password and login credentials as the [Authentication rules](#) changed in Summer 2021. In order to use the command line with https, you will need to [create a Personal Access Token](#) for each device you use. In order to use the command line with SSH, set up your public key.

## Programming Environment

In this course, we will use several programming environments. In order to complete assignments you need the items listed in the requirements list. The easiest way to meet these requirements is to follow the recommendations below. I will provide instruction assuming that you have followed the recommendations. We will add tools throughout the semester, but the following will be enough to get started.

**Warning**

This is not technically a *programming* class, so you will not need to know how to write code from scratch in specific languages, but we will rely on programming environments to apply concepts.

### Requirements:

- Python with scientific computing packages (numpy, scipy, jupyter, pandas, seaborn, sklearn)
- [Git](#)
- A bash shell
- A web browser compatible with [Jupyter Notebooks](#)
- nano text editor

#### **Note**

all Git instructions will be given as instructions for the command line interface and GitHub specific instructions via the web interface. You may choose to use GitHub desktop or built in IDE tools, but the instructional team may not be able to help.

#### **Warning**

Everything in this class will be tested with the up to date (or otherwise specified) version of Jupyter Notebooks. Google Colab is similar, but not the same, and some things may not work there. It is an okay backup, but should not be your primary work environment.

### Recommendation:

- Install python via [Anaconda](#)
- if you use Windows, install Git and Bash with [GitBash](#) ([video instructions](#)).
- if you use MacOS, install Git with the Xcode Command Line Tools. On Mavericks (10.9) or above you can do this by trying to run git from the Terminal the very first time.`git --version`
- if you use Chrome OS, follow these instructions:

1. Find Linux (Beta) in your settings and turn that on.
2. Once the download finishes a Linux terminal will open, then enter the commands: `sudo apt-get update` and `sudo apt-get upgrade`. These commands will ensure you are up to date.
3. Install tmux with:

```
sudo apt -t stretch-backports install tmux
```

4. Next you will install nodejs, to do this, use the following commands:

```
curl -sL https://deb.nodesource.com/setup_14.x | sudo -E bash
sudo apt-get install -y nodejs
sudo apt-get install -y build-essential.
```

5. Next install Anaconda's Python from the website provided by the instructor and use the top download link under the Linux options.
6. You will then see a .sh file in your downloads, move this into your Linux files.
7. Make sure you are in your home directory (something like home/YOURUSERNAME), do this by using the `pwd` command.
8. Use the `bash` command followed by the file name of the installer you just downloaded to start the installation.
9. Next you will add Anaconda to your Linux PATH, do this by using the `vim .bashrc` command to enter the .bashrc file, then add the `export PATH=/home/YOURUSERNAME/anaconda3/bin/:$PATH` line. This can be placed at the end of the file.
10. Once that is inserted you may close and save the file, to do this hold escape and type `:x`, then press enter. After doing that you will be returned to the terminal where you will then type the `source .bashrc` command.
11. Next, use the `jupyter notebook --generate-config` command to generate a Jupyter Notebook.
12. Then just type `jupyter lab` and a Jupyter Notebook should open up.

Video install instructions for Anaconda:

- [Windows](#)
- [Mac](#)

On Mac, to install python via environment, [this article may be helpful](#)

- I don't have a video for linux, but it's a little more straight forward.

### Zoom (backup only & office hours only, Spring 2022 is in person)

This is where we will meet if for any reason we cannot be in person. You will find the link to class zoom sessions on Brightspace.

URI provides all faculty, staff, and students with a paid Zoom account. It *can* run in your browser or on a mobile device, but you will be able to participate in class best if you download the [Zoom client](#) on your computer. Please [log in](#) and [configure your account](#). Please add a photo of yourself to your account so that we can still see your likeness in some form when your camera is off. You may also wish to use a virtual background and you are welcome to do so.

For help, you can access the [instructions provided by IT](#).

# Schedule

## Overview

The following is a rough outline of topics in an order, these things will be filled into the concrete schedule above as we go. These are, in most cases bigger questions than we can tackle in one class, but will give the general idea of how the class will go.

This plan accounts for 1 less week than we actually have. We will either go over somewhere or we'll use the last week for sharing projects, reflection, or an additional topic that comes up during the semester.

## How does this class work?

*one week*

We'll spend the first two classes introducing some basics of GitHub and setting expectations for how the course will work. This will include how you are expected to learn in this class which requires a bit about how knowledge production in computer science works and a bit of the history.

## How do all of these topics relate?

*approximatley two weeks*

### Tip

We will integrate history throughout the whole course. Connecting ideas to one another, and especially in a sort of narrative form can help improve retention of ideas. My goal is for you to learn.

We'll also come back to different topics over and over again with a slightly different framing each time. This will both connect ideas, give you chance to practice recalling (more recall practice improves long term retention of things you learn), and give you a chance to learn things in different ways.

We'll spend a few classes doing an overview where we go through each topic in a litte more depth than an introduction, but not as deep as the rest of the semester. In this section, we will focus on how the different things we will see later all relate to one another more than a deep understanding of each one. At the end of this unit, we'll work on your grading contracts.

We'll also learn more key points in history of computing to help tie concepts together in a narrative.

Topics:

- bash
- man pages (built in help)
- terminal text editor
- git
- survey of hardware

- compilation
- information vs data

## What tools do Computer Scientists use?

*approximately four weeks*

Next we'll focus in on tools we use as computer scientists to do our work. We will use this as a way to motivate how different aspects of a computer work in greater detail.

Topics:

- linux
- git
- i/o
- ssh and ssh keys
- number systems
- file systems

## What Happens When I run code?

*approximately five weeks*

Finally, we'll go in really deep on the compilation and running of code. In this part, we will work from the compilation through to assembly down to hardware and then into machine representation of data.

Topics:

- software system and Abstraction
- programming languages
- cache and memory
- compilation
- linking
- basic hardware components

## Finalized Order

Content from above will be expanded and slotted into specific classes as we go. This will always be a place you can get reminders of what you need to do next and/or what you missed if you miss a class as an overview. More Details will be in other parts of the site, linked to here.



Date	Key Question	Preparation	Activities
2021-01-25	What are we doing this semester?	Create GitHub and Prismia accounts, take stock of dev environments	introductions, tool practice
2021-01-27	How does knowledge work in computing?	<a href="#">Read through the class site, notes, reflect on a thing you know well</a>	course FAQ, knowledge discussion
2021-02-01	How do I use git offline?	<a href="#">review notes, reflect on issues, check environment, map cs knowledge</a>	cloning, pushing, terminal basics
2021-02-03	Why do I need to use a terminal?	<a href="#">review notes, practice git offline 2 ways, update kwl</a>	bash, organizing a project
2021-02-08	What are the software parts of a computer system?	<a href="#">practice bash, contribute to the course site, examine a software project</a>	hardware simulator
2021-02-10	What are the hardware parts of a computer system?	<a href="#">practice, install h/w sim, review memory</a>	hardware simulation
2021-02-15	How does git really work?	<a href="#">practice, begin contract, understand git</a>	grading contract Q&A, git diff, hash
2021-02-17	What happens under the hood of git?	<a href="#">things</a>	git plumbing and more bash (pipes and find)
2021-02-22	Why are git commit numbers so long?	<a href="#">review, map git</a>	more git, number systems
2021-02-24	How can git help me when I need it?	<a href="#">review numbers and hypothesize what git could help with</a>	git merges
2021-03-01	How do programmers build documentation?	<a href="#">review git recovery, practice with rebase, merge, revert, etc; confirm jupyterbook is installed</a>	templating, jupyterbook
2021-03-03	How do programmers automate mundane tasks?	<a href="#">convert your kwlrepo</a>	shell scripting, pipes, more redirects, grep
2021-03-08	How do I work remotely ?	<a href="#">install regs, reflect on grade, practice scrip</a>	ssh/ ssh keys, sed/ awk, file permissions
2021-03-10	How do programmers keep track of all these tools?	<a href="#">summarize IDE reflections</a>	IDE anatomy
2021-03-22	Skipped		
2021-03-24	How do Developers keep track of all these tools?	[compare languages you know]	
2021-03-29	How do we choose among different programming languages?	[install c compiler]	
2021-03-31	What happens when I compile code?		
2021-04-05	Why is the object file unreadable?	[what are operators]	bits, bytes, and integers/character representation
2021-04-07	What about non integer numbers?		floating point representation
2021-04-12	Where do those bitwise operations come from?	[review simulator]	gates, registers
2021-04-14	How do those components add up to the higher level components in a computer		
2021-04-19			
2021-04-21			
2021-04-26			
2021-04-28			

Table 1 Schedule

## Grading

This section of the syllabus describes the principles and mechanics of the grading for the course.

# Learning Outcomes

The goal is for you to learn and the grading is designed to as close as possible actually align to how much you have learned. So, the first thing to keep in mind, always is the course learning outcomes:

By the end of the semester, students will be able to:

1. Differentiate the different classes of tools used in computer science in terms of their features, roles, and how they interact and justify positions and preferences among popular tools
2. Identify the computational pipeline from hardware to high level programming language
3. Discuss implications of choices across levels of abstraction
4. Describe the context under which essential components of computing systems were developed and explain the impact of that context on the systems.

These are what I will be looking for evidence of to say that you met those or not.

## Principles of Grading

Learning happens through practice and feedback. My goal as a teacher is for you to learn. The grading in this course is based on your learning of the material, rather than your completion of the activities that are assigned.

This course is designed to encourage you to work steadily at learning the material and demonstrating your new knowledge. There are no single points of failure, where you lose points that cannot be recovered. Also, you cannot cram anything one time and then forget it. The material will build and you have to demonstrate that you retained things.

- Earning a C in this class means you have a general understanding; you will know what all the terms mean and could follow along if in a meeting where others were discussing systems concepts.
- Earning a B means that you could apply the course concepts in other programming environments; you can solve basic common errors without looking much up.
- Earning an A means that you can use knowledge from this course to debug tricky scenarios and/or design aspects of systems; you can solve uncommon error while only looking up specific syntax, but you have an idea of where to start.

## No Grade Zone

At the beginning of the course we will have a grade free zone where you practice with both course concepts and the tooling and assignment types to get used to expectations. You will get feedback on lots of work and begin your Know, Want to know, Learned (KWL) Chart in this period.

## Grading Contract

In about the third week you will complete, from a provided template, a grading contract. In that you will state what grade you want to earn in the class and what work you are going to do to show that. If you complete all of that work to a satisfactory level, you will get that grade. The grade free zone is a chance for you to get used to the type of feedback in the course and the grading contract template will have example specifications to meet.

The finalized grading contract will include the specification that each piece of work has to adhere to.

All contracts will include maintaining a KWL Chart for the duration of the semester and consistent responses in class.

## Notes

- Keep your deeper explorations and more practice task content in your KWL chart repository.
- Link approved PRs to your grading contract for record keeping.

## Grading Contract Instructions

### Important

this includes minor corrections relative to the readme in the template provided

# Grading Policies

## Late Work

You will get feedback on items at the next feedback period.

## Regrading

Re-request a review on your Feedback Pull request.

For general questions, post on the conversation tab of your Feedback PR with your request.

For specific questions, reply to a specific comment.

If you think we missed *where* you did something, add a comment on that line (on the code tab of the PR, click the plus (+) next to the line) and then post on the conversation tab with an overview of what you're requesting and tag @brownsarahm

## Support

### Academic Enhancement Center

Academic Enhancement Center (for undergraduate courses): Located in Roosevelt Hall, the AEC offers free face-to-face and web-based services to undergraduate students seeking academic support. Peer tutoring is available for STEM-related courses by appointment online and in-person. The Writing Center offers peer tutoring focused on supporting undergraduate writers at any stage of a writing assignment. The UCS160 course and academic skills consultations offer students strategies and activities aimed at improving their studying and test-taking skills. Complete details about each of these programs, up-to-date schedules, contact information and self-service study resources are all available on the [AEC website](#).

- **STEM Tutoring** helps students navigate 100 and 200 level math, chemistry, physics, biology, and other select STEM courses. The STEM Tutoring program offers free online and limited in-person peer-tutoring this fall. Undergraduates in introductory STEM courses have a variety of small group times to choose from and can select occasional or weekly appointments. Appointments and locations will be visible in the TutorTrac system on September 14th, 2020. The TutorTrac application is available through [URI Microsoft 365 single sign-on](#) and by visiting [aec.uri.edu](#). More detailed information and instructions can be found on the [AEC tutoring page](#).
- **Academic Skills Development** resources helps students plan work, manage time, and study more effectively. In Fall 2020, all Academic Skills and Strategies programming are offered both online and in-person. UCS160: Success in Higher Education is a one-credit course on developing a more effective approach to studying. Academic Consultations are 30-minute, 1 to 1 appointments that students can schedule on Starfish with Dr. David Hayes to address individual academic issues. Study Your Way to Success is a self-guided web portal connecting students to tips and strategies on studying and time management related topics. For more information on these programs, visit the [Academic Skills Page](#) or contact Dr. Hayes directly at [davidhayes@uri.edu](mailto:davidhayes@uri.edu).
- The **Undergraduate Writing Center** provides free writing support to students in any class, at any stage of the writing process: from understanding an assignment and brainstorming ideas, to developing, organizing, and revising a draft. Fall 2020 services are offered through two online options: 1) real-time synchronous appointments with a peer consultant (25- and 50-minute slots, available Sunday - Friday), and 2) written asynchronous consultations with a 24-hour turn-around response time (available Monday - Friday). Synchronous appointments are video-based, with audio, chat, document-sharing, and live captioning capabilities, to meet a range of accessibility needs. View the synchronous and asynchronous schedules and book online, visit [uri.mywconline.com](http://uri.mywconline.com).

## General URI Policies

### Anti-Bias Statement:

We respect the rights and dignity of each individual and group. We reject prejudice and intolerance, and we work to understand differences. We believe that equity and inclusion are critical components for campus community members to thrive. If you are a target or a witness of a bias incident, you are encouraged to submit a report to the URI Bias Response Team at [www.uri.edu/brt](http://www.uri.edu/brt). There you will also find people and resources to help.

## Disability Services for Students Statement:

Your access in this course is important. Please send me your Disability Services for Students (DSS) accommodation letter early in the semester so that we have adequate time to discuss and arrange your approved academic accommodations. If you have not yet established services through DSS, please contact them to engage in a confidential conversation about the process for requesting reasonable accommodations in the classroom. DSS can be reached by calling: 401-874-2098, visiting: [web.uri.edu/disability](http://web.uri.edu/disability), or emailing: [dss@etal.uri.edu](mailto:dss@etal.uri.edu). We are available to meet with students enrolled in Kingston as well as Providence courses.

## Academic Honesty

Students are expected to be honest in all academic work. A student's name on any written work, quiz or exam shall be regarded as assurance that the work is the result of the student's own independent thought and study. Work should be stated in the student's own words, properly attributed to its source. Students have an obligation to know how to quote, paraphrase, summarize, cite and reference the work of others with integrity. The following are examples of academic dishonesty.

- Using material, directly or paraphrasing, from published sources (print or electronic) without appropriate citation
- Claiming disproportionate credit for work not done independently
- Unauthorized possession or access to exams
- Unauthorized communication during exams
- Unauthorized use of another's work or preparing work for another student
- Taking an exam for another student
- Altering or attempting to alter grades
- The use of notes or electronic devices to gain an unauthorized advantage during exams
- Fabricating or falsifying facts, data or references
- Facilitating or aiding another's academic dishonesty
- Submitting the same paper for more than one course without prior approval from the instructors

## URI COVID-19 Statement

The University is committed to delivering its educational mission while protecting the health and safety of our community. While the university has worked to create a healthy learning environment for all, it is up to all of us to ensure our campus stays that way.

As members of the URI community, students are required to comply with standards of conduct and take precautions to keep themselves and others safe. Visit [web.uri.edu/coronavirus/](http://web.uri.edu/coronavirus/) for the latest information about the URI COVID-19 response.

- [Universal indoor masking](#) is required by all community members, on all campuses, regardless of vaccination status. If the universal mask mandate is discontinued during the semester, students who have an approved exemption and are not fully vaccinated will need to continue to wear a mask indoors and maintain physical distance.
- Students who are experiencing symptoms of illness should not come to class. Please stay in your home/room and notify URI Health Services via phone at 401-874-2246.
- If you are already on campus and start to feel ill, go home/back to your room and self-isolate. Notify URI Health Services via phone immediately at 401-874-2246.

If you are unable to attend class, please notify me at [brownsarahm@uri.edu](mailto:brownsarahm@uri.edu). We will work together to ensure that course instruction and work is completed for the semester.

## Office Hours & Comms

### Help Hours

TBA

```
/tmp/ipykernel_2132/2146052215.py:1: FutureWarning: this method is deprecated in
favour of `Styler.hide(axis='index')`
  help_df.style.hide_index()
```

Day	Time	Location	Host
Tuesday	4-5pm	online	Dr. Brown
Wednesday	1-2pm	online	Dr. Brown
Friday	11am-1pm	online	Mark


Online office hours locations are linked in the #help channel on slack

## Tips

### For assignment help

- **send in advance, leave time for a response** I check e-mail/github a small number of times per day, during work hours, almost exclusively. You might see me post to this site, post to BrightSpace, or comment on your assignments outside of my normal working hours, but I will not reliably see emails that arrive during those hours. This means that it is important to start assignments early.

### Using issues

- use issues for content directly related to assignments. If you push your code to the repository and then open an issue, I can see your code and your question at the same time and download it to run it if I need to debug it
- use issues for questions about this syllabus or class notes. At the top right there's a GitHub logo  that allows you to open a issue (for a question) or suggest an edit (eg if you think there's a typo or you find an additional helpful resource related to something)

### For E-mail

- use e-mail for general inquiries or notifications
- Please include **[CSC392]** in the subject line of your email along with the topic of your message. This is important, because your messages are important, but I also get a lot of e-mail. Consider these a cheat code to my inbox: I have setup a filter that will flag your e-mail if you include that in subject to ensure that I see it.

## 1. Introduction

### 1.1. What is a System?

#### Tip

You can contribute or fix things on this page (and anywhere else in this site) by clicking on "suggest an edit" under the GitHub menu in the top right.

### 1.2. What are we going to learn? and Editing on GitHub

We initialized your [KWL Chart](#). You will keep this chart up to date over the course of the semester. Mostly it will be prompted when you should fill it in, but you can add to it whenever you would like.

#### Further Reading

GitHub itself provides pretty good documentation, full of screenshots for things in browser. [editing a file pull request](#)

### 1.3. For next class

## **Note**

This section will contain more detail, but a short list of what you need will always be in the [schedule](#)

- More practice with [GitHub terminology](#). Accept this assignment, read through it, and follow the instructions at the end.
- Review these notes, bring any questions you have to class
- Read the syllabus, explore this whole [website](#). Bring questions about the course. Be prepared for a scavenger hunt that asks you not to recall every fact about the course, but to know where to find informatio.
- Think about one thing you've learned really well (computing or not) and how do you know that you know it? (bring your example)

## 1.4. Questions After Class

### 1.4.1. What physical code will we be writing this semester?

Shell scripts, tiny bits of C, small examples of python. Mostly, we'll be focused on the glue that connects the pieces of a regular code project more than developing a lot of code. We will not, for example, study any algorithms.

### 1.4.2. How would committing, pull requests, branches, etc work if you wanted to work on something on your computer?

We will learn how to work with git offline next week. You can use git (and GitHub) via a terminal, specialized desktop applications, or built into many IDEs.

### 1.4.3. Why does github seem so simple on a surface level? but to actually use it requires much deeper knowledge...

GitHub provides a user friendly wrapper around git, which is an open source version control tool that is designed to be very powerful for and primarily used by, experienced programmers with a good knowledge of files systems. Git is in fact a special file system. GitHub makes the most common actions easier so that more people can do them, but the underlying tool can do so many things, so it can be complicated.

### 1.4.4. Will I be able to view my answers on prismia chat for the future? Will it erase?

Yes, the prismia history will always be available. You can also download the transcript from each class.

### 1.4.5. What about the feedback page? How to merge it or not merge it at all?

We will specifically advise you on when you should merge the Feedback PR.

## 2. How does learning and knowledge work in computing?

### 2.1. Git review

- Make sure you get [GitHub terminology](#) down and use this "assignment" to practice.

### 2.2. Scavenger Hunt

### **Note**

The goal here is to make sure you know where to find basic things, not that you have memorized every bit of information about the course

Where can you find when office hours are?



Where can you find the detailed list of what to prepare for today's class?



Where is the regrading policy?



There's a term you don't recognize in an activity, where should you look?



Something went wrong in an assignment repo on GitHub, what should you check before asking for help?



## 2.3. Recall, Systems

"Systems" in computing often refers to all the parts that help make the "more exciting" algorithmic parts work. Systems is like the magic that helps you get things done in practice, so that you can shift your attention elsewhere.

In intro courses, we typically give you an environment to hide all the problems that could occur at the systems level.

Systems programming is how to look at the file system, the operating system, etc.

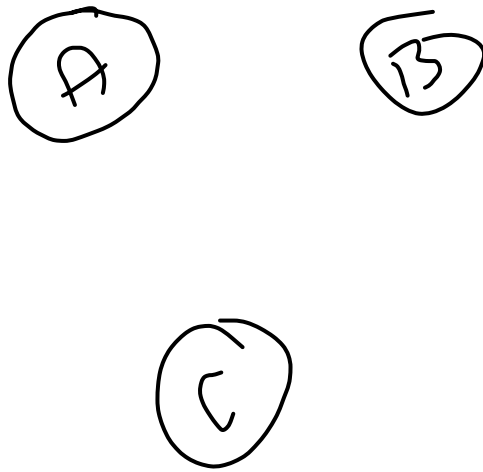
## 2.4. Mental Models and Learning

### 2.4.1. What is it like to know something really well?

When we know something well, it is easier to do, we can do it multiple ways, it is easy to explain to others and we can explain it multiple ways. we can do the task almost automatically and combine and create things in new ways. This is true for all sorts of things.

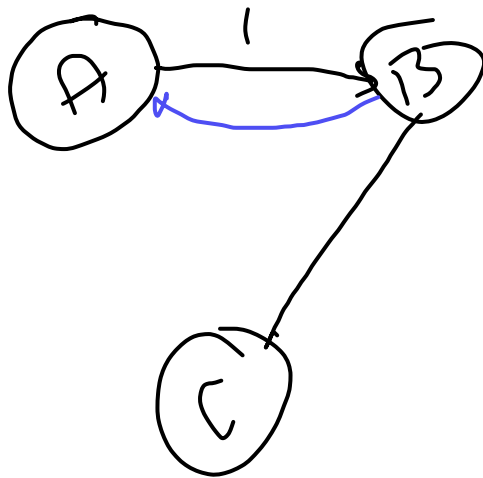
a mental model is how you think about a concept and your way of relating it. Novices have sparse mental models, experts have connected mental models.

When we first learn new things, we first get the basic concepts down, but we may not know how they relate.



**Fig. 2.1** a novice mental model is disconnected and has few concepts

As we learn more, they become more connected.



**Fig. 2.2** a competent mental model starts to have some connections, with relationships between the concepts.



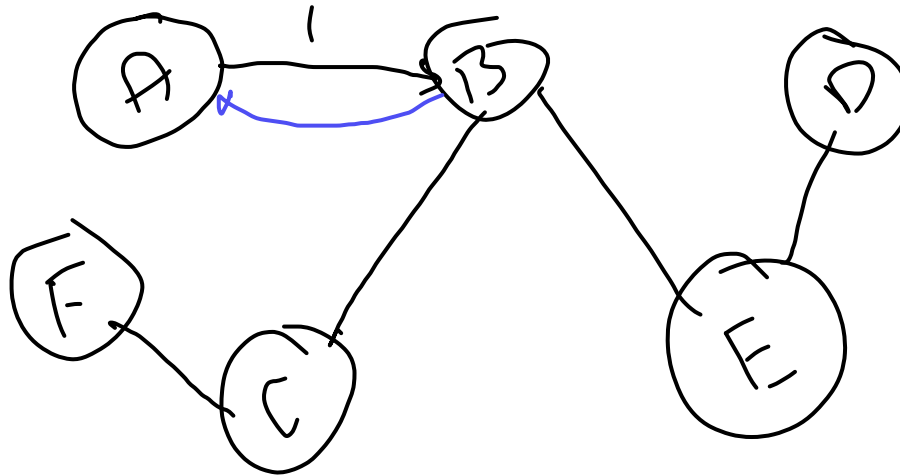


Fig. 2.3 an expert mental model is densely connected and has more concepts in it.

We can visualize with concept maps. Which connect the ideas using relationships on the arrows.

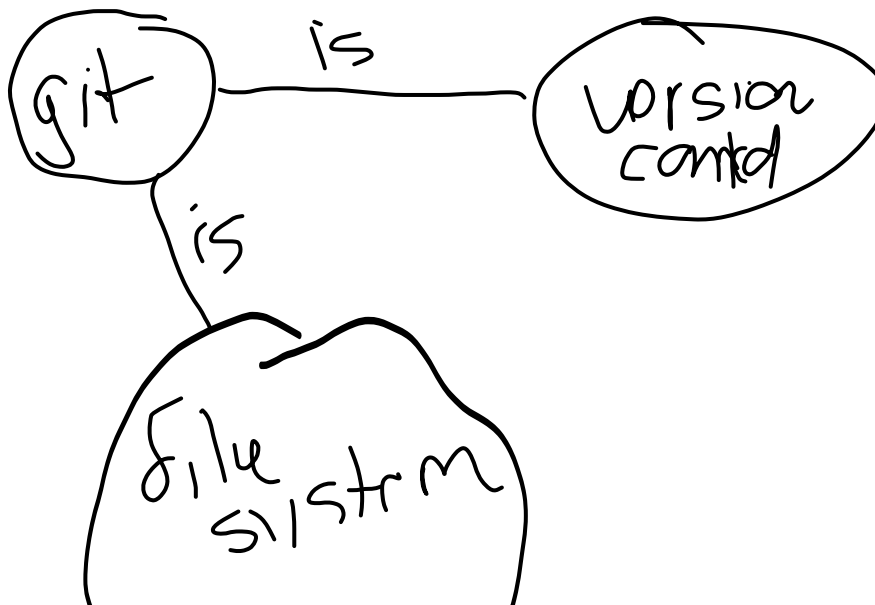


Fig. 2.4 a small concept map showing that git is an instance of both a file system and a version control system.

## 2.5. Why do we need this for computer systems?

### Attention

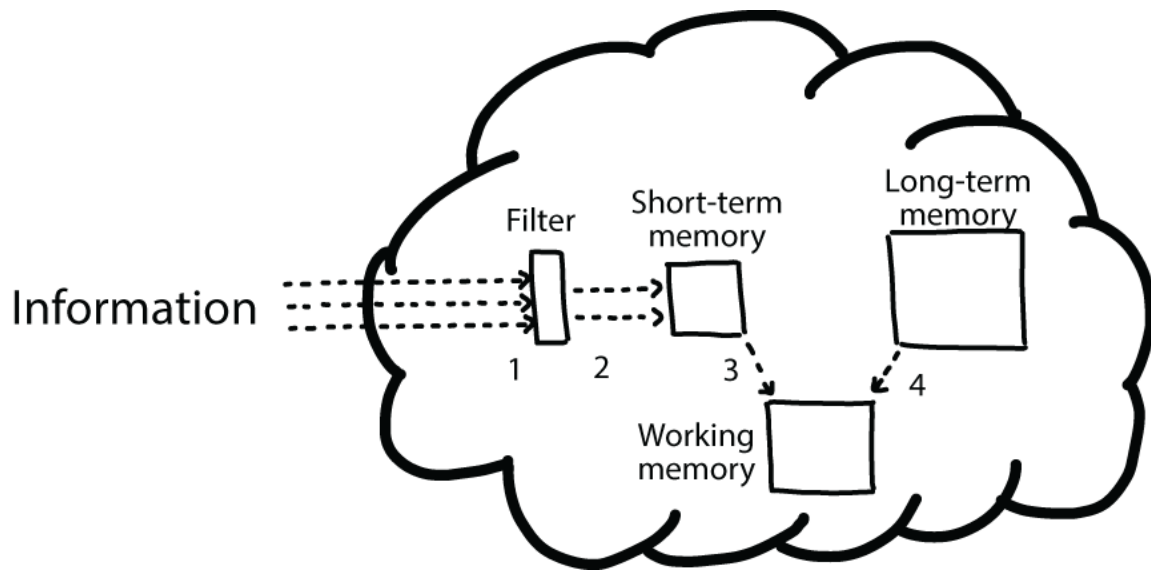
This section contains points added here that were not discussed directly in class, but are important and will come back up

### 2.5.1. Systems are designed by programmers

Computer Science is not a natural science like biology or physics where we try to understand some aspect of the world that we live in. Computer Science as a discipline, like algorithms, mostly derives from Math.

Historically, Computer Science Departments were often initially formed by professors in math creating a new department or, sometimes, making a new degree programs without even creating a new department at first. In some places, CS degree programs also grew within or out of Electrical Engineering. At URI, CS grew out of math.

So, when we study computer science, while parts of it are limited by physics<sup>[1]</sup>, most of it is essentially an imaginary world that is made by people. Understanding how people think, both generally, and common patterns within the community of programmers<sup>[2]</sup> understand how things work and why they are the way they are. The why can also make it easier to remember, or, it can help you know what things you can find alternatives for, or even where you might invent a whole new thing that is better in some way.



**Fig. 2.5** An overview of the three cognitive processes that [this book](#) covers: STM, LTM, and working memory. The arrows labeled 1 represent information coming into your brain. The arrows labeled 2 indicate the information that proceeds into your STM. Arrow 3 represents information traveling from the STM into the working memory, where it's combined with information from the LTM (arrow 4). Working memory is where the information is processed while you think about it.

### 2.5.2. Context Matters

This context of how things were developed can influence how we understand it. We will also talk about the history of computing as we go through different topics in class so that we can build that context up.

### 2.5.3. Optimal is relative

The “best” way to do something is always relative to the context. “Best” is a vague term. It could be most computationally efficient theoretically, fastest to run on a particular type of hardware, or easiest for another programmer to read.

We will see how the best choice varies a lot as we investigate things at different levels of abstraction.

## 2.6. How I expect this to work

## 2.7. For next class

### Note

This is what is required, before the next class and will be checked or if you don't do it you will have trouble participating in class

1. Review these notes, both rendered as html and the raw markdown in the repository.
2. find 2-3 examples of things in programming you have got working, but did not really understand. this could be errors you fixed, or something you just know you're supposed to do, but not why
3. map out your computing knowledge and add it to your kwl chart repo. this can be an image that you upload or a text-based outline.
4. Make sure you have a working environment for next week. Use slack to ask for help.
  - check that you have Python installed with Jupyter, ideally with [Anaconda](#)
  - install [jupyter book](#)
  - install [GitBash](#) on windows (optional for others)
  - make sure you have Xcode on MacOS
  - install [the GitHub CLI](#) on all OSs

## 2.8. More Practice

### Note

Activities in this section are optional, but things that may help you prepare, or (in future classes) extend the idea.

- (optional) try mapping out using [mermaid](#) syntax, we'll be using other tools that will facilitate rendering later, or try getting it to render on your own.
- (optional) read chapter 1 [the programmer's brain](#). Some of the ideas we talked about today are mentioned there, and it relates to where you're supposed to be looking for things that you have done, but didn't really understand.
- try adding something to this page or the glossary of the course site or link a glossary term to an occurrence of it on the site.

### Hint

terms on this page that could be added to the glossary include [filesystem](#) and [operating system](#). The [jupyter book docs](#) show how to add to a glossary and link to the glossary from another page.

## 2.9. Questions After Class

### 2.9.1. How would I learn more about version control systems?

We will talk more about this in in [the tools section of the course](#)

### 2.9.2. How to use github to make more meaningful repositories, instead of just a mess of files that are not properly uploaded?

We will talk a bit about how git works to get some of this. Some of this will also be dependent on the *type* of code that you are working on. For example, organizing data science examples would be different than a data science library which would be different than a backend API, even if they were all in Python.

### 2.9.3. Are there any benefits to using git offline vs using it only in conjunction with github?

offline you can use more powerful code editing tools and run your code more frequently. Even offline, you can use it with GitHub.

Advantages to using git without GitHub, but with a different host could be privacy reasons- if you own your own server; that you want to track changes, but do not need a backup at all; that you want different hosting for their interface that provides different features; or that you don't trust

Microsoft(who bought GitHub). Some people also do not use GitHub because they have ICE as a customer.

#### 2.9.4. When will we be establishing the grade contracts?

We will work on grading contracts in *approximately* the third week. They will be due on or after February 13th. You will have at least one week from when you get the template to the first review.

#### 2.9.5. How can I be better at communicating documentation

We are going to focus on the tools to produce documentation sites and for distributing documentation. To learn more about documentation, in terms of what to write and where, I have [an outline here](#). I also learned a lot from [this tutorial](#). In general, open source community resources tend to be where you can learn more about this. Also, most languages' official documentation will have information eg for [python](#).

#### 2.9.6. How often are we supposed to update our KWL Charts?

You will be prompted (either in class or as a class preparation) when I expect it at a minimum, but you can also add to it when you think of things.

#### 2.9.7. Do we get a notification when you post the notes, or do we just check periodically?

The #siteupdates channel in slack shows when commits are pushed to the repository for the site, you can also create a more custom version of notification using either the [GitHub watch](#) or the GitHub bot in a slack DM to yourself, using `/github help`.

---

[1] when we are *really* close to the hardware

[2] Of course, not *all* programmers think the same way, but when people spend time together and communicate, they start to share patterns in how they think. So, while you do **not** have to think the same way as these patterns, knowing what they are will help you reading code, and understanding things.

## 3. How do I use git offline

### 3.1. Today's Goals

- just enough bash
- offline git basics
- practice with issues as something to *do* while we work with git offline

### 3.2. Closing an Issue with a commit

We can close issues with commits, we'll first review making commits in browser to see how that works, then we will do it offline again.

Use the create a [test repo for today's class](#) it will have some issues in upon creation.

Notice what happened:

- [the file is added and the commit has the the message](#)
- [the issue is closed](#)
- [if we go look at the closed issues, we can see on the issue that it was linked to the commit](#)
- [from the issue, we can see what the changes were that made are supposed to relate to this](#)

#### **Note**

[we can still comment on an issue that is already closed.](#)

#### **Try it Yourself**

[We can also re-open issues. Try that out and then make a new commit to close it again. Why is this a useful feature for GitHub?](#)

## 3.3. Getting Set up Locally

Opening different terminals

- default terminal on mac, use the `bash` command to use bash (zsh will be mostly the same; it's derivative, but to ensure exactly the same as mine use bash)
- use gitbash on Windows

To change directory

```
cd path/to/go/to
```

To make a directory (folder) for things in this course (or in my case for inclass time)

```
mkdir sysinclass
```

Then we have to `cd` into that new folder:

```
cd sysinclass/
```

To view where we are, we **print working directory**

```
pwd
```

View files

```
ls
```

It's empty for now, but we will change that soon.

## 3.4. Using Git and GitHub locally

### 3.4.1. Authenticating with GitHub

There are many ways to authenticate securely with GitHub and other git clients. We're going to use *easier* ones for today, but we'll come back to the third, which is a bit more secure and is a more general type of authentication.

1. GitHub CLI: enter the following and follow the prompts.

```
gh auth login
```

2. [personal access token](#). This is a special one time password that you can use like a password, but it is limited in scope and will expire (as long as you choose settings well)
3. ssh keys

### 3.4.2. Cloning a repository

Cloning a repository makes a local copy of a remote git repository.

We can clone in two different ways, with git only or with the GitHub CLI tools.

**Warning**

My repository, like yours, is private so copying these lines directly will not work. You will have to replace my GitHub username with your own.

with the GitHub CLI:

```
gh repo clone introcompsys/github-in-class-brownsarahm
```

with git only:

```
git clone https://github.com/introcompsys/github-in-class-brownsarahm.git
```

**Important**

the git only version can be used with git repositories that are hosted anywhere, for example on [BitBucket](#) or [GitLab](#)

Either way we will see something like this:

```
Cloning into 'github-in-class-brownsarahm'...
remote: Enumerating objects: 15, done.
remote: Counting objects: 100% (15/15), done.
remote: Compressing objects: 100% (9/9), done.
remote: Total 15 (delta 2), reused 5 (delta 1), pack-reused 0
Receiving objects: 100% (15/15), done.
Resolving deltas: 100% (2/2), done.
```

Now we can check what happened using **ls**

```
github-in-class-brownsarahm
```

When we clone a repository, it creates a new directory and downloads all of the contents and the repository information, including where it came from so that we can send our new changes back there.

### 3.4.3. Adding new files to a Repository Locally

We first go into that folder.

```
cd github-in-class-brownsarahm/
```

We can see what is there.

```
ls
```

```
README.md
touch about.md
```

```
ls
```

and then we see the list of files

```
README.md      about.md
```

```
git status
```

which gives us the following output

```
On branch main
Your branch is up to date with 'origin/main'.

Untracked files:
  (use "git add <file>..." to include in what will be committed)
    about.md

nothing added to commit but untracked files present (use "git add" to track)
```

```
ls -a
.      .git      README.md
..     .github   about.md
```

```
git add .
```

again, we can check what git knows about

```
git status
```

and take note of the key differences from before.

```
On branch main
Your branch is up to date with 'origin/main'.

Changes to be committed:
  (use "git restore --staged <file>..." to unstage)
    new file:   about.md

git commit -m 'create empty about'
[main b81cf15] create empty about
 1 file changed, 0 insertions(+), 0 deletions(-)
 create mode 100644 about.md
```

### 3.4.4. Text editing on the terminal

```
nano about.md
```

then we can edit the file, adding some content and then write out (to save) and then exit nano

### 3.4.5. Committing Changes to a file

```
git status
On branch main
Your branch is ahead of 'origin/main' by 1 commit.
  (use "git push" to publish your local commits)

Changes not staged for commit:
  (use "git add <file>..." to update what will be committed)
  (use "git restore <file>..." to discard changes in working directory)
    modified:   about.md

no changes added to commit (use "git add" and/or "git commit -a")
```

```
git add about.md
```

```
git status
On branch main
Your branch is ahead of 'origin/main' by 1 commit.
  (use "git push" to publish your local commits)

Changes to be committed:
  (use "git restore --staged <file>..." to unstage)
    modified:   about.md
```

```
git commit -m 'complete about closes #2'
> '
```

```
[main 17320fc] complete about closes #2
1 file changed, 4 insertions(+)
```

```
git status
On branch main
Your branch is ahead of 'origin/main' by 2 commits.
  (use "git push" to publish your local commits)

nothing to commit, working tree clean
```

### 3.4.6. Sending Changes to GitHub

```
git push
Enumerating objects: 7, done.
Counting objects: 100% (7/7), done.
Delta compression using up to 8 threads
Compressing objects: 100% (4/4), done.
Writing objects: 100% (6/6), 535 bytes | 535.00 KiB/s, done.
Total 6 (delta 1), reused 1 (delta 0), pack-reused 0
remote: Resolving deltas: 100% (1/1), done.
To https://github.com/introcompsys/github-in-class-brownsarahm.git
f707186..17320fc main -> main
```

Notice on GitHub that the issue is now closed. and the commit is referenced and shows the changes.

## 3.5. A third way to close an issue

See the [classmate](#) issue:

```
owner:
- [ ] give a class mate access to the repo
- [ ] assign this issue to them

classmate:
- [ ] add `classmate.md` with your name and expected graduation on a branch `classmate`
- [ ] open a PR that will close this issue
```

1. Do the [owner](#) list in your repo (the one that ends with your user name)
2. Do the classmate actions in *another person's repo*
3. In *your own* repo, on the PR made by your class mate, tag [@sp21instructors](#) in a comment and then merge the PR.

### 3.5.1. Controlling Access

When you are a repository owner or organization level admin, you can change who has access to a repository on the settings tab.

Since the course repositories are in an organization, you get to choose the [role](#) for each collaborator or team. The [GitHub Docs](#) define the roles and permissions, so you can always refer to that to choose the right one.

#### Note

I seeded these notes by using the [Export text](#) option from the mac terminal app. Other terminals have similar options and you can always get *only* the list of commands you have run with [history](#)

## 3.6. Prepare for next class



### Important

If you do the last two after Thursday that's okay but the rest are important practice to reinforce what you just learned and to prepare for what we will do in class on Thursday.

### Tip

The "prepare for class" section is the minimum, the "more practice" is more like what will be required for a B, but there's ramp up time at the beginning. "Prepare for class" will generally be due at the time of the next class because we will use that stuff in the next class session. "More practice" you can come back to as fits in your schedule, (though I don't recommend too big of a lag).

1. Complete the classmate issue in your in-class repository.
2. read the notes PR, add or comment on a tip, resource, a bit of history in a sidebar or additional end of class question
3. try using git in your IDE of choice, log any challenges you have on the practice repo (`github-in-class-username`), and tag @sp22instructors on GitHub. You can use either repo we have made in class, or one for an assignment in another course.
4. using your terminal, download your KWL repo and update your 'learned' column on a new branch
5. answer the questions below in a new markdown file, `gitoffline.md` in your KWL on your new branch and push the changes to GitHub
6. Create a PR from your new branch to main **do not merge this until instructed**
7. add your programming challenge(s) you have had as issues to [our private repo](#) or to the course website repo if you like. Put one 'challenge/question' per issue so that we can close them as addressed. See last class notes for prompt.
8. Create or comment on a discussion thread in the [private repo](#) about the part of CS/ type of programming you like best/what you want to do post graduation.

### Tip

remember you can copy text from here directly into your file

Questions:

### ## Reflection

1. Describe the staging area (what happens after git add) in your own words. Can you think of an analogy for it? Is there anything similar in a hobby you have?
2. what step is the hardest for you to remember?
3. Compare and contrast using git on the terminal and through your IDE. when would each be better/worse?
4. Describe the commit that closed the ``classmate`` issue, who does it attribute the fix to?

## 3.7. More Practice

1. Find the "Try it yourself" boxes in these notes, try them and add notes/ responses under a `## More Practice` heading in your `gitoffline.md` file of your KWL repo.
2. Download the course site repo via terminal.
3. Explore the difference between `git add` and `git commit` try committing and pushing without adding, then add and push without committing. Describe what happens in each case in your `gitoffline.md`

## 3.8. Questions After class

3.8.1. Can we push the file before commit? And if so, what will happen?

...



3.8.2. what is the difference between add and commit? They seem to do the same thing to me.

...



3.8.3. Is there a point to doing multiple commits before a push.

...



3.8.4. Can I just use GitHub Desktop if I have it already?

...



## 3.9. Resources:

[What is Git?](#)

[Interactive Git Cheat Sheet](#)

## 4. Why Do I Need to Use a terminal?

We will go back to the same repository we worked with on Tuesday, for me that was

```
cd Documents/teaching/sysinclass/github-in-class-brownsarahm/
```

We can use `touch` that we saw Tuesday to create many files at once:

```
touch abstract_base_class.py helper_functions.py important_classes.py alternative_classes.py README.md LICENSE.md  
CONTRIBUTING.md setup.py tests_abc.py test_help.py test_imp.py test_alt.py overview.md API.md _config.yml  
_toc.yml philosophy.md example.md Untitled.ipynb Untitled01.ipynb Untitled02.ipynb
```

we got an error from this:

```
-bash: _toc.yml: command not found
```

we can internet this, bash thought `_toc.yml` was a command. That means there was a hard to see accidental line break in the text above.

If we didn't know what that meant, we could also investigate further using `ls` to list.

```
ls
```

we see we have most of the files actually created,

```
API.md          abstract_base_class.py  test_alt.py
CONTRIBUTING.md alternative_classes.py  test_help.py
LICENSE.md      helper_functions.py    test_imp.py
README.md       important_classes.py   tests_abc.py
_config.yml     overview.md
about.md        setup.py
```

we can use the up arrow key to get back the last line.

```
_toc.yml philosophy.md example.md Untitled.ipynb Untitled01.ipynb Untitled02.ipynb
```

and add `touch` at the start of it to create those last few files.

```
touch _toc.yml philosophy.md example.md Untitled.ipynb Untitled01.ipynb Untitled02.ipynb
```

and confirm

```
ls
```

## 4.1. Scenario

### Note

a few of you asked about learning how to organize projects. While our main focus in this class session is the `bash` commands to do it, the *task* that we are going to do is to organize a hypothetical python project

Now we have all of these files, named in abstract ways to signal hypothetical contents and suggest how to organize them.

```
API.md          _toc.yml          philosophy.md
CONTRIBUTING.md about.md          setup.py
LICENSE.md      abstract_base_class.py  test_alt.py
README.md       alternative_classes.py  test_help.py
Untitled.ipynb  example.md         test_imp.py
Untitled01.ipynb helper_functions.py    tests_abc.py
Untitled02.ipynb important_classes.py
_config.yml     overview.md
```

First we're going to paste some contents (shared from prismia, view below) in to the readme with [nano](#)

```
nano README.md
```

We can view the contents of the file using `cat` to print the contents to the terminal output.

```
cat README.md
```

and we see:

```
# GitHub Practice
```

```
Name: sarah
|file | contents |
| -----| -----|
| abstract_base_class.py | core abstract classes for the project |
| helper_functions.py | utility functions that are called by many classes |
| important_classes.py | classes that inherit from the abc |
| alternative_classes.py | classes that inherit from the abc |
| LICENSE.md | the info on how the code can be reused |
| CONTRIBUTING.md | instructions for how people can contribute to the project |
| setup.py | file with function with instructions for pip |
| tests_abc.py | tests for constructors and methods in abstract_base_class.py |
| tests_helpers.py | tests for constructors and methods in helper_functions.py |
| tests_imp.py | tests for constructors and methods in important_classes.py |
| tests_alt.py | tests for constructors and methods in alternative_classes.py |
| API.md | jupyterbook file to generate api documentation |
| _config.yml | jupyterbook config for documentation |
| _toc.yml | jupyter book toc file for documentation |
| philosophy.md | overview of how the code is organized for docs |
| example.md | myst notebook example of using the code |
| Untitled*.ipynb | jupyter notebook from dev, not important to keep |
```

this explains each file a little bit more than the name of it does. We see there are sort of 5 groups of files:

- about the project/repository
- code that defines a python module
- test code
- documentation
- extra files that “we know” we can delete.

## 4.2. Making Directories

First we will make directories. We saw `mkdir` on Tuesday

```
mkdir docs/
```

This doesn't return anything, but we can see the effect with `ls`

```
ls
```

API.md	_toc.yml	overview.md
CONTRIBUTING.md	about.md	philosophy.md
LICENSE.md	abstract_base_class.py	setup.py
README.md	alternative_classes.py	test_alt.py
Untitled.ipynb	docs	test_help.py
Untitled01.ipynb	example.md	test_imp.py
Untitled02.ipynb	helper_functions.py	tests_abc.py
_config.yml	important_classes.py	

We might not want to make them all one at a time. Like with `touch` we can pass multiple names to `mkdir` with spaces between to make multiple at once.

```
mkdir tests mymodule
```

and again use `ls` to see the output

API.md	about.md	philosophy.md
CONTRIBUTING.md	abstract_base_class.py	setup.py
LICENSE.md	alternative_classes.py	test_alt.py
README.md	docs	test_help.py
Untitled.ipynb	example.md	test_imp.py
Untitled01.ipynb	helper_functions.py	tests
Untitled02.ipynb	important_classes.py	tests_abc.py
_config.yml	mymodule	
_toc.yml	overview.md	

## 4.3. Moving files

we can move files with `mv`. We'll first move the [philosophy.md](#) file into docs and check that it worked.

```
mv philosophy.md docs/  
ls
```

```
API.md          _toc.yml        mymodule  
CONTRIBUTING.md about.md         overview.md  
LICENSE.md      abstract_base_class.py setup.py  
README.md       alternative_classes.py test_alt.py  
Untitled.ipynb  docs           test_help.py  
Untitled01.ipynb example.md      test_imp.py  
Untitled02.ipynb helper_functions.py tests  
_config.yml     important_classes.py tests_abc.py
```

### 4.3.1. Getting help in bash

To learn more about the mv command, we can use the man(ual) file.

```
man mv
```

use enter/return or arrows to scroll and **q** to quit

If we type something wrong, the error message also provides some help

```
mv ls  
usage: mv [-f | -i | -n] [-v] source target  
        mv [-f | -i | -n] [-v] source ... directory
```

We can use man on any bash command to see the options so we do not need to remember them all, or go to the internet every time we need help. We have high quality help for the details right in the shell, if we remember the basics.

```
man ls
```

```
ls -hl
```

```
total 16  
-rw-r--r-- 1 brownsarahm staff 0B Feb 3 12:51 API.md  
-rw-r--r-- 1 brownsarahm staff 0B Feb 3 12:51 CONTRIBUTING.md  
-rw-r--r-- 1 brownsarahm staff 0B Feb 3 12:51 LICENSE.md  
-rw-r--r-- 1 brownsarahm staff 1.2K Feb 3 12:56 README.md  
-rw-r--r-- 1 brownsarahm staff 0B Feb 3 12:52 Untitled.ipynb  
-rw-r--r-- 1 brownsarahm staff 0B Feb 3 12:52 Untitled01.ipynb  
-rw-r--r-- 1 brownsarahm staff 0B Feb 3 12:52 Untitled02.ipynb  
-rw-r--r-- 1 brownsarahm staff 0B Feb 3 12:51 _config.yml  
-rw-r--r-- 1 brownsarahm staff 0B Feb 3 12:52 _toc.yml  
-rw-r--r-- 1 brownsarahm staff 14B Feb 1 13:23 about.md  
-rw-r--r-- 1 brownsarahm staff 0B Feb 3 12:51 abstract_base_class.py  
-rw-r--r-- 1 brownsarahm staff 0B Feb 3 12:51 alternative_classes.py  
drwxr-xr-x 3 brownsarahm staff 96B Feb 3 13:04 docs  
-rw-r--r-- 1 brownsarahm staff 0B Feb 3 12:52 example.md  
-rw-r--r-- 1 brownsarahm staff 0B Feb 3 12:51 helper_functions.py  
-rw-r--r-- 1 brownsarahm staff 0B Feb 3 12:51 important_classes.py  
drwxr-xr-x 2 brownsarahm staff 64B Feb 3 13:01 mymodule  
-rw-r--r-- 1 brownsarahm staff 0B Feb 3 12:51 overview.md  
-rw-r--r-- 1 brownsarahm staff 0B Feb 3 12:51 setup.py  
-rw-r--r-- 1 brownsarahm staff 0B Feb 3 12:51 test_alt.py  
-rw-r--r-- 1 brownsarahm staff 0B Feb 3 12:51 test_help.py  
-rw-r--r-- 1 brownsarahm staff 0B Feb 3 12:51 test_imp.py  
drwxr-xr-x 2 brownsarahm staff 64B Feb 3 13:01 tests  
-rw-r--r-- 1 brownsarahm staff 0B Feb 3 12:51 tests_abc.py
```

In some versions of bash we can use:

```
mv --help
```

### 4.3.2. Moving multiple files with patterns

let's look at the list of files again.

```
cat README.md
```

```
# GitHub Practice
```

```
Name: sarah
|file | contents |
| -----| -----|
| abstract_base_class.py | core abstract classes for the project |
| helper_functions.py | utility functions that are called by many classes |
| important_classes.py | classes that inherit from the abc |
| alternative_classes.py | classes that inherit from the abc |
| LICENSE.md | the info on how the code can be reused |
| CONTRIBUTING.md | instructions for how people can contribute to the project |
| setup.py | file with function with instructions for pip |
| test_abc.py | tests for constructors and methods in abstract_base_class.py |
| test_helpers.py | tests for constructors and methods in helper_functions.py |
| test_imp.py | tests for constructors and methods in important_classes.py |
| tests_alt.py | tests for constructors and methods in alternative_classes.py |
| API.md | jupyterbook file to generate api documentation |
| _config.yml | jupyterbook config for documentation |
| _toc.yml | jupyter book toc file for documentation |
| philosophy.md | overview of how the code is organized for docs |
| example.md | myst notebook example of using the code |
| scratch.ipynb | jupyter notebook from dev |
```

#### Note

this is why good file naming is important even if you have not organized the whole project yet, you can use the good conventions to help yourself later.

We see that the ones with similar purposes have similar names.

We can use `*` as a wildcard operator and then move will match files to that pattern and move them all. We'll start with the two `yml` (`yaml`) files that are both for the documentation.

```
mv *.yml docs/
```

### 4.3.3. Renaming a single file with mv

We see that most of the test files start with `test_` but one starts with `tests_`. We could use the pattern `test*.py` to move them all without conflicting with the directory `tests/` but we also want consistent names.

We can use `mv` to change the name as well. This is because “moving” a file and is really about changing its path, not actually copying it from one location to another and the file name is a part of the path.

```
mv tests_abc.py test_abc.py
ls
```

now that it's fixed

API.md	abstract_base_class.py	setup.py
CONTRIBUTING.md	alternative_classes.py	test_abc.py
LICENSE.md	docs	test_alt.py
README.md	example.md	test_help.py
Untitled.ipynb	helper_functions.py	test_imp.py
Untitled01.ipynb	important_classes.py	tests
Untitled02.ipynb	mymodule	
about.md	overview.md	

We can use the pattern `test_*` to move them all.

```
mv test_* tests/
ls
```

API.md	Untitled02.ipynb	helper_functions.py
CONTRIBUTING.md	about.md	important_classes.py
LICENSE.md	abstract_base_class.py	mymodule
README.md	alternative_classes.py	overview.md
Untitled.ipynb	docs	setup.py
Untitled01.ipynb	example.md	tests

Now we can move all of the other .py files to the module

```
mv *.py mymodule/
ls
```

API.md	Untitled01.ipynb	mymodule
CONTRIBUTING.md	Untitled02.ipynb	overview.md
LICENSE.md	about.md	tests
README.md	docs	
Untitled.ipynb	example.md	

## 4.4. Working with relative paths

Let's review our info again

```
cat README.md
# GitHub Practice

Name: sarah
|file | contents |
| ----| -|
| abstract_base_class.py | core abstract classes for the project |
| helper_functions.py | utility functions that are called by many classes |
| important_classes.py | classes that inherit from the abc |
| alternative_classes.py | classes that inherit from the abc |
| LICENSE.md | the info on how the code can be reused |
| CONTRIBUTING.md | instructions for how people can contribute to the project |
| setup.py | file with function with instructions for pip |
| tests_abc.py | tests for constructors and methods in abstract_base_class.py |
| tests_helpers.py | tests for constructors and methods in helper_functions.py |
| tests_imp.py | tests for constructors and methods in important_classes.py |
| tests_alt.py | tests for constructors and methods in alternative_classes.py |
| API.md | jupyterbook file to generate api documentation |
| _config.yml | jupyterbook config for documentation |
| _toc.yml | jupyter book toc file for documentation |
| philosophy.md | overview of how the code is organized for docs |
| example.md | myst notebook example of using the code |
| scratch.ipynb | jupyter notebook from dev |
```

We've made a mistake, `setup.py` is actually instructions that need to be at the top level, not inside the module's sub directory.

We can get it back using the relative path to the file and then using `.` to move it to where we "are" since we are in the top level directory still.

```
mv mymodule/setup.py .
ls
```

API.md	Untitled01.ipynb	mymodule
CONTRIBUTING.md	Untitled02.ipynb	overview.md
LICENSE.md	about.md	setup.py
README.md	docs	tests
Untitled.ipynb	example.md	

Or, if we put it back temporarily

```
mv setup.py mymodule/
```

We can cd to where we put it

```
cd mymodule/
ls
```

abstract_base_class.py	helper_functions.py	setup.py
alternative_classes.py	important_classes.py	

and move it up a level using `..`

```
mv setup.py ..  
ls
```

```
abstract_base_class.py  helper_functions.py  
alternative_classes.py  important_classes.py
```

then the `..` to go up a level gets us back to where we were.

```
cd ..  
ls
```

```
API.md      Untitled01.ipynb  mymodule  
CONTRIBUTING.md  Untitled02.ipynb  overview.md  
LICENSE.md    about.md          setup.py  
README.md     docs             tests  
Untitled.ipynb  example.md
```

Now we'll move the last few docs files.

```
mv API.md docs/  
mv example.md docs/  
mv overview.md docs/  
ls
```

## 4.5. Removing files

We still have to deal with the untitled files that we know we don't need any more.

```
CONTRIBUTING.md  Untitled01.ipynb  mymodule  
LICENSE.md       Untitled02.ipynb  setup.py  
README.md        about.md          tests  
Untitled.ipynb   docs
```

we can delete them with `rm` and use `*` to delete them all.

```
rm Untitled*
```

```
ls
```

now we have a nice clean repository.

```
CONTRIBUTING.md  README.md  docs  setup.py  
LICENSE.md       about.md  mymodule  tests
```

## 4.6. Copying

The typical contents of the README we would also want in the documentation website. We might add to the file later, but that's a good start. We can do that by copying.

When we copy we designate the file to copy and a path/name for the copy we want to make.

```
cp README.md docs/index.md  
cd docs/  
ls
```

```
API.md      _toc.yml  index.md  philosophy.md  
_config.yml  example.md  overview.md
```

we can check the contents of the file too:



```
cat index.md
```

```
# GitHub Practice
```

```
Name: sarah
|file | contents |
|-----|-----|
| abstract_base_class.py | core abstract classes for the project |
| helper_functions.py | utility functions that are called by many classes |
| important_classes.py | classes that inherit from the abc |
| alternative_classes.py | classes that inherit from the abc |
| LICENSE.md | the info on how the code can be reused |
| CONTRIBUTING.md | instructions for how people can contribute to the project |
| setup.py | file with function with instructions for pip |
| tests_abc.py | tests for constructors and methods in abstract_base_class.py |
| tests_helpers.py | tests for constructors and methods in helper_functions.py |
| tests_imp.py | tests for constructors and methods in important_classes.py |
| tests_alt.py | tests for constructors and methods in alternative_classes.py |
| API.md | jupyterbook file to generate api documentation |
| _config.yml | jupyterbook config for documentation |
| _toc.yml | jupyter book toc file for documentation |
| philosophy.md | overview of how the code is organized for docs |
| example.md | myst notebook example of using the code |
| scratch.ipynb | jupyter notebook from dev |
```

it matches .

## 4.7. More relative paths

We need a `__init__.py` in the `mymodule` directory but we are in the `docs` directory currently. No problem!

```
touch ../mymodule/__init__.py
```

```
git status
```

```
On branch main
Your branch is up to date with 'origin/main'.

Changes not staged for commit:
  (use "git add <file>..." to update what will be committed)
  (use "git restore <file>..." to discard changes in working directory)
    modified:   ../README.md

Untracked files:
  (use "git add <file>..." to include in what will be committed)
    ../CONTRIBUTING.md
    ../LICENSE.md
    ./
    ../mymodule/
    ../setup.py
    ../tests/

no changes added to commit (use "git add" and/or "git commit -a")
```

note we have both changes and untracked files... but where is the docs folder?

we're in there so all of the files are listed relative to there, so it's the `../` line to say that we are currently in an untracked directory. Git status doesn't look inside directories it doesn't know if it should track or not.

if we go back to the top level

```
cd ..
```

```
git status
```

#### Tip

Compare these two outputs carefully. Getting used to noticing these details will help you get yourself unstuck!

```
On branch main
Your branch is up to date with 'origin/main'.

Changes not staged for commit:
  (use "git add <file>..." to update what will be committed)
  (use "git restore <file>..." to discard changes in working directory)
        modified:   README.md

Untracked files:
  (use "git add <file>..." to include in what will be committed)
        CONTRIBUTING.md
        LICENSE.md
        docs/
        mymodule/
        setup.py
        tests/

no changes added to commit (use "git add" and/or "git commit -a")
```

Then we can add the changes and push

```
git add .
git commit -m 'insclass 2-3'
```

```
[main c15cf43] insclass 2-3
20 files changed, 41 insertions(+)
create mode 100644 CONTRIBUTING.md
create mode 100644 LICENSE.md
create mode 100644 docs/API.md
create mode 100644 docs/_config.yml
create mode 100644 docs/_toc.yml
create mode 100644 docs/example.md
create mode 100644 docs/index.md
create mode 100644 docs/overview.md
create mode 100644 docs/philosophy.md
create mode 100644 mymodule/__init__.py
create mode 100644 mymodule/abstract_base_class.py
create mode 100644 mymodule/alternative_classes.py
create mode 100644 mymodule/helper_functions.py
create mode 100644 mymodule/important_classes.py
create mode 100644 setup.py
create mode 100644 tests/test_abc.py
create mode 100644 tests/test_alt.py
create mode 100644 tests/test_help.py
create mode 100644 tests/test_imp.py
```

```
git push
```

```
Enumerating objects: 9, done.
Counting objects: 100% (9/9), done.
Delta compression using up to 8 threads
Compressing objects: 100% (6/6), done.
Writing objects: 100% (7/7), 1.22 KiB | 1.22 MiB/s, done.
Total 7 (delta 0), reused 1 (delta 0), pack-reused 0
To https://github.com/introcompsys/github-in-class-brownsarahm.git
17320fc..c15cf43  main -> main
```

#### Important

if your push gets rejected, read the hints, it probably has the answer. We will come back to that error though

## 4.8. Git order of operations

above since we didn't make a branch we pushed to main.

```
git status
```

```
On branch main
Your branch is up to date with 'origin/main'.

nothing to commit, working tree clean
```

We could make the file changes first and then make the branch we want to commit them too as well. it's best to make the branch first so you don't forget, but it is an option

```
touch test_file.md
```

```
git status
```

```
On branch main
Your branch is up to date with 'origin/main'.

Untracked files:
  (use "git add <file>..." to include in what will be committed)
    test_file.md

nothing added to commit but untracked files present (use "git add" to track)
```

```
git checkout -b test
```

```
git status
```

```
On branch test
Untracked files:
  (use "git add <file>..." to include in what will be committed)
    test_file.md

nothing added to commit but untracked files present (use "git add" to track)
```

## 4.9. Recap

Why do I need a terminal

1. replication/automation
2. it's always there and doesn't change
3. it's faster once you know it (also see above)

So, is the shell the feature that interacts with the operating system and then the terminal is the gui that interacts with the shell?

This week we saw two really important tools. Next week we're going to take a sort of archeological look at computer systems, first software then hardware to wrap up our overview and exploration of what all these topics we're going to cover in class are and how they relate.

## 4.10. Prepare for the next class

1. Review the notes
2. Reorganize a folder on your computer ( good candidate may be desktop or downloads folder), using only a terminal to make new directories, move files, check what's inside them, etc. Answer reflection questions (will be in notes) in a new file, `terminal.md` in your kwl repo.
3. Add a [glossary](#) to the site to define a term or [cheatsheet](#) entry to describe a command that we have used so far.
4. Examine a large project you have done or by finding an open source project on GitHub. Answer the reflection questions in `software.md` in your kwl repo. (will be in notes)

### 4.10.1. Terminal File moving reflection

Start with a file explorer open, but then try to close it and use only command line tools to explore and make your choices

1. Did this get easier toward the end?
1. Use the history to see which commands you used and how many times each, make a table below.
1. Did you have to look up how to do anything we had not done in class?
1. When do you think that using the terminal will be better than using your GUI file explorer?
1. What questions/challenges/ reflections do you have after this?
1. What kinds of things might you want to write a bash script for given what you know in bash so far? come up with 1-2 scenarios

### 4.10.2. Software Reflection

1. link to public repo if applicable or title of your project
1. What types of files are there that are not code?
1. What different types of code files are in the project? Do they serve different goals?
1. Is it all in one language or are there multiple?
1. Try to figure out (remember) how the project works. What types of things, without running the code can you look at at a high level?

## 4.11. More Practice

1. Try to do as many things as possible on the terminal for a whole week.
2. Make yourself a bash cheatsheet (and/or contribute to one on the course site)
3. Read through part 1 of [the programmer's brain](#) and try the exercises, especially in chapter 4.

## 4.12. Questions at the end of class

4.12.1. what makes a file be able to stage? In other words, what does “staging” actually mean?

...



4.12.2. how do you make a branch on the GitHub site?

...



4.12.3. how do we write a bash script?

...



4.12.4. Where can I learn more about the GitHub flow?

...



4.12.5. How do we link a project we already have made to a new git repository

...



4.12.6. what can happen if I moved a file but I had another file pointing to the old address

...



4.12.7. how in depth will our bash scripting go in this class? clearly it can be used for a lot of different things

...



4.12.8. How might you go about re-instantiating a repo? I.e. starting back from whatever the origin is

...



## 4.13. Resources

[Bash Cheat Sheet](#)

[Alternative Shells](#)

## 5. Review and Abstraction

### 5.1. Can I reset a Git repository?

1. Find the hash number for the first commit of your in-class repo.
2. On your terminal, navigate to that repo.
3. Check out that commit `git checkout <paste hash here>`
4. Look back at what happened, using `ls`
5. Make a new branch called 'reset' and push that branch to GitHub.
6. Switch back to the current version of the repo
7. In browser, compare the two branches, visually.

### 5.2. Moving Files Requires Care

A question from last week was what happens if we move a file to an address where there already is one?

```
touch fa
echo "file one" > fa
cat fa
```

```
echo "file two" > fb
cat fb
```

```
mv fa fb
cat fb
```

### 5.3. Standard In, Out, and Error

We have been using bash to move files around and explore the system so far. In doing so we have also seen `cat` that we saw would display the contents of a file.

What it actually does is a little bit different. Let's try `cat` without putting a file name after it.

```
cat
```

It waits for us to type, if we type and then press enter, what we typed is displayed and it keeps waiting.

Use control/command + d to exit.

`cat` actually looks at standard input, a special file in our computer that gets the input from the keyboard if we don't tell it otherwise.

```
cat fa
```

is a shortcut basically for

```
cat < fa
```

which says explicitly, get ready to the contents of standard in to standard out and then put the contents of `fa` and put it on standard in. The arrow is called a redirect.

We used `echo` to write to a file above in the little experiment.

```
echo "some text" > a_file
cat a_file
```

and we get output as before

```
some text
```

That line has two new parts both `echo` and the `<` syntax. Let's try `echo` by itself.

```
echo "hello world"
```

and we see

```
hello world
```

Echo puts content on standard out, which is a special file that is by default linked to the display of the terminal. It could have been set elsewhere, and that's what the redirect does.

```
echo "some text" > a_file
cat a_file
```

This sends that text to standard out and redirects standard out to the file `a_file`

```
some text
```

if we use two arrows it will append instead of overwriting.

```
echo "some more text" >> a_file
cat a_file
```

```
some text
some more text
```

```
man echo
```

Name	File descriptor	Description	Abbreviation
Standard input	0	The default data stream for input, for example in a command pipeline. In the terminal, this defaults to keyboard input from the user.	stdin
Standard output	1	The default data stream for output, for example when a command prints text. In the terminal, this defaults to the user's screen.	stdout
Standard error	2	The default data stream for output that relates to an error occurring. In the terminal, this defaults to the user's screen.	stderr

### ! Important

GitBash [does not support man](#) the reasons the developer [does not want to](#) are also visible. You can use the help option `-help` try the help command.

The help is slightly different from the man pages overall.

Alternatively, you can modify your environment further. Enabling the Windows subsystem for Linux is one option. So is booting into Linux [for example ubuntu](#) that is installed on a flash drive. This uses the flash drive as the hard drive for the operating system. This option creates 2 whole “computers” at the software level, that use the same hardware.

## 5.4. Layers of a Computer System

1. Application
2. Algorithm
3. Programming Language
4. Assembly Language
5. Machine Code
6. Instruction set Architecture
7. Micro Architecture
8. Gates/registers
9. Devices (transistors)
10. Physics

## 5.5. Prepare for Next Class

1. [install h/w simulator](#)
2. Add a glossary, cheatsheet entry, or historical context/facts about the things we have learned to the site.
3. Review past classes prep/more practice and catchup if appropriate
4. Map out how you think about data moving through a small program using the levels of abstraction. Add this to a markdown table in your KWL chart repo called `abstraction.md`. If you prefer a different format than a table, that is okay, but put it in your KWL repo. It is okay if you are not sure, the goal is to think through this.

## 5.6. More Practice

1. Once your PRs in your KWL are merged so that main and feedback match, pull to update your local copy. In a new terminal window, navigate there and then move the your KWL chart to a file called `chart.md`. Create a new README file with a list of all the files in your repo. Use `history N` (N is the number of past commands that history will return) and redirects to write the steps you took to `reorg.md`. Review that file to make sure it doesn't have extra steps in it and remove any if needed using nano then commit that file to your repo.
2. Find a place where there is a comment in the course notes indicating content to add and submit a PR adding that content. This could be today's notes or a past day's.
3. Add a new file to your KWL repo called `stdinouterr.md`. Try the following one at a time in your terminal and describe what happens and explain why or list questions for each in the file. What tips/reminders would you give a new user (or yourself) about using redirects and `echo`?
  - `echo "hello world" > fa > fb`
  - `echo "a test" > fc fd`
  - `> fe echo "hi there"`
  - `echo "hello " > ff world`
  - `<ff echo hello`
  - `fa < echo hello there`
  - `cat`

## Tip

pay attention to how many steps you do to know what value of N to use. You should be able to do all of number 1 in your terminal.

### Hint

redirects (`>`) can be used with other commands, not only echo

### Note

If you get stuck on any of these create an issue and tag @sp22instructors

## 5.7. Questions After class

### 5.7.1. What happens if I don't meet the requirements for the grade I contract for?

You will be able to revise the contract if you choose to earn a different grade. The revision will also have to get approved, but it is an option. If you do not fulfill your contract in the form it is stated at the end of the semester, you will get an incomplete and then we will make a plan to change that to a letter.

### 5.7.2. When can we expect approved pull requests?

Feedback hours mostly, which are 5-6pm on Tuesday and 4-5pm on Thursday

### 5.7.3. Can you echo multiple files at the same time?

Echo sends only to stdout, we can redirect stdout to a different file, but echo specifically goes to the one place. The question then becomes can we redirect std out to two places at once, which we cannot do with redirects alone either. However, we can send output multiple places using a few more commands. We'll come back to this one next week. Also try the last exercise under more practice.

### 5.7.4. does this character "<" do something different than the redirect character ">"?

They are both [redirections](#) < is less common.

### 5.7.5. What's under the hood with >?

The official documentation for [redirections](#) describes some. We'll come back to it after we talk through the overview of hardware a bit more in the next class.

### 5.7.6. What level of understanding of the abstraction stack is typical for a programmer?

This is going to depend on their training. A person who programs after a short coding bootcamp or a scientist who codes in order to do their scientific research may only understand the application and algorithm layers and be perfectly content and able to fulfill their goals. With a Computer Science degree we hope that by the end you have gone down to Assembly very strong and the basic ideas down to gates/ registers. Someone with a Computer Engineering degree will have more understanding at the lower levels but maybe less in programming languages and algorithms than a CS degree. Plus



anyone can go learn more and forget things they once knew. Also how much you actively use this knowledge is going to vary. Someone who writes firmware is going to be focused on a very different point in that stack that someone who develops new machine learning applications for example.

## 5.8. Why you would want to override the name/path of a file?

You probably would not want to do this very often, but for example, I do this when I download a newer version of a file and my browser names the new version something like `file_name (1).ext` I actually wanted to overwrite but it assumes that I do not, so I use `mv file_name\ (1).ext file_name.ext` to overwrite the new, updated content into the better file name (without the space and (1))

### 5.8.1. How does Authentication on GitHub work?

[GitHub](#) provides a whole page on that with advice and links. We will also come back to this in order to talk about ssh keys and ssh generally next week.

## 5.9. Resources

[Interactive Git Cheat Sheet](#)

# 6. Survey of Hardware

## 6.1. Where does assembly come from?

In order to watch what happens in hardware when a program runs, which is our goal today, we will execute a compiled program. It is written in assembly code. Typically, we do not write assembly, but instead it is produced by the compiler.

Technically assembly instructions and the values we operate on are represented in binary on hardware, but these more readable level instructions, though basic, are a useful abstraction. These instructions are also hardware nonspecific.

## 6.2. Using the simulator

On MacOS:

```
cd path/nand2tetris/tools
bash CPUEmulator.sh
```

On Windows: Double click on the CPUEmulator.bat file

We're going to use the test cases from the book's project 5:

1. Load Program
2. Navigate to nand2tetris/projects/05

We're not going to *do* project 5, which is to build a CPU, but instead to use the test.

For more on how the emulator works see the [CPU Emulator Tutorial](#).

For much more detail about how this all works [chapter 4](#) of the related text book has description of the machine code and assembly language.

## 6.3. Adding Constants

We'll use `add.hack` first.

This program adds constants, `2+3`.

It is a program, assembly code that we are loading to the simulator's ROM, which is memory that gets read only by the CPU.

Run the simulator and watch what each line of the program does.

Notice the following:

- to compute with a constant, that number only exists in ROM in the instructions
- to write a value to memory the address register first has to be pointed to what where in the memory the value will go, then the value can be sent there

#### **i Try it yourself**

Write code in a high level language that would compile into this program. Try writing two different variations.

## 6.4. Using a variable

Next use the max.hack.

This one compares the values at two memory locations. In order to use it, you have to write values to the RAM 0 and RAM 1 manually.

It first takes the value from each location and passes the first value to D, then uses the ALU to assign the difference between the two values to D. Then, if the value is greater than 0, it jumps to line 10 in the ROM (of the instructions). Line 10, sets A to 0 and 11 sets D to the value from RAM 0. If, instead, the value is less than 0, A is set 1, then and D is set to that value. Then the program points A to 2 and writes the value from D there.

#### **i Try it yourself**

Write code in a high level language that would compile into this program. Try writing multiple different versions.

What does this program assume has happened that it doesn't include in its body.

## 6.5. Using output

The rect.hack program writes to output, by using a specific memory location that is connected to the output.

#### **i Try it yourself**

Try working through this program using the tools to understand what it does

## 6.6. Prepare for Next Class

1. Read these notes and practice with the hardware simulator, try to understand its assembly and walk through what other steps happen. Make notes on what you want to remember most or had the most trouble with in [hardwaresurvey.md](#)
2. Review and update your listing of how data moves through a program in your [abstraction.md](#). Answer reflection questions below.
3. Review the commit history and git blame of a repo in browser- what must be in the .git directory for GitHub to render all of that information? (be prepared to discuss this in class)
4. Fill in the Know and Want to know columns for the new KWL chart rows below.
5. Begin your [grading contract](#), bring questions to class Tuesday.

### 6.6.1. Abstraction reflection

1. Did you initially get stuck anywhere?
1. How does what we saw with the hardware simulators differ from how you had thought about it before?
1. Are there cases where what you previously thought was functional for what you were doing but not totally correct? Describe them.

### 6.6.2. New KWL chart rows

```
|file system | _ | _ | _ |  
|bash | _ | _ | _ |  
|abstraction | _ | _ | _ |  
|programming languages | _ | _ | _ |
```

## 6.7. More Practice

1. Complete the **Try it Yourself** blocks above in your `hardwaresurvey.md`.
2. Expand on your update to `abstraction.md`: Can you reconcile different ways you have seen memory before?

## 6.8. Questions After Class

### 6.8.1. Is assembly then converted to binary and if so, why isn't the code translated straight to binary instead of from code to assembly to binary?

Yes, assembly is converted to binary in order to write it to the hardware. The Emulator that we used today showed the numbers in RAM and the instructions both in higher level representations than binary. The advantage to assembly is that it is hardware independent and human readable. It is low level and limited to what the hardware *can* do, but it is a version of that that can be run on different hardware.

### 6.8.2. What does A mean in CPU Emulator?

### 6.8.3. When the prepare for next class says things like “organize your thoughts on ...” is it expected that we make a .md file somewhere on GitHub to show this work?

For things I expect to review, the instructions will tell you where it goes. Other things, we will bring up in a future class, so you should have it handy, but you can put it in a repo or a private set of notes.

## 7. What actually *is* git?

### 7.1. Grading Contract Q & A

[Grading contract information is added to the syllabus](#)

and the [FAQ](#) section

### 7.2. Git is a File System with a Version Control user interface

[git is fundamentally a content-addressable filesystem with a VCS user interface written on top of it.](#)

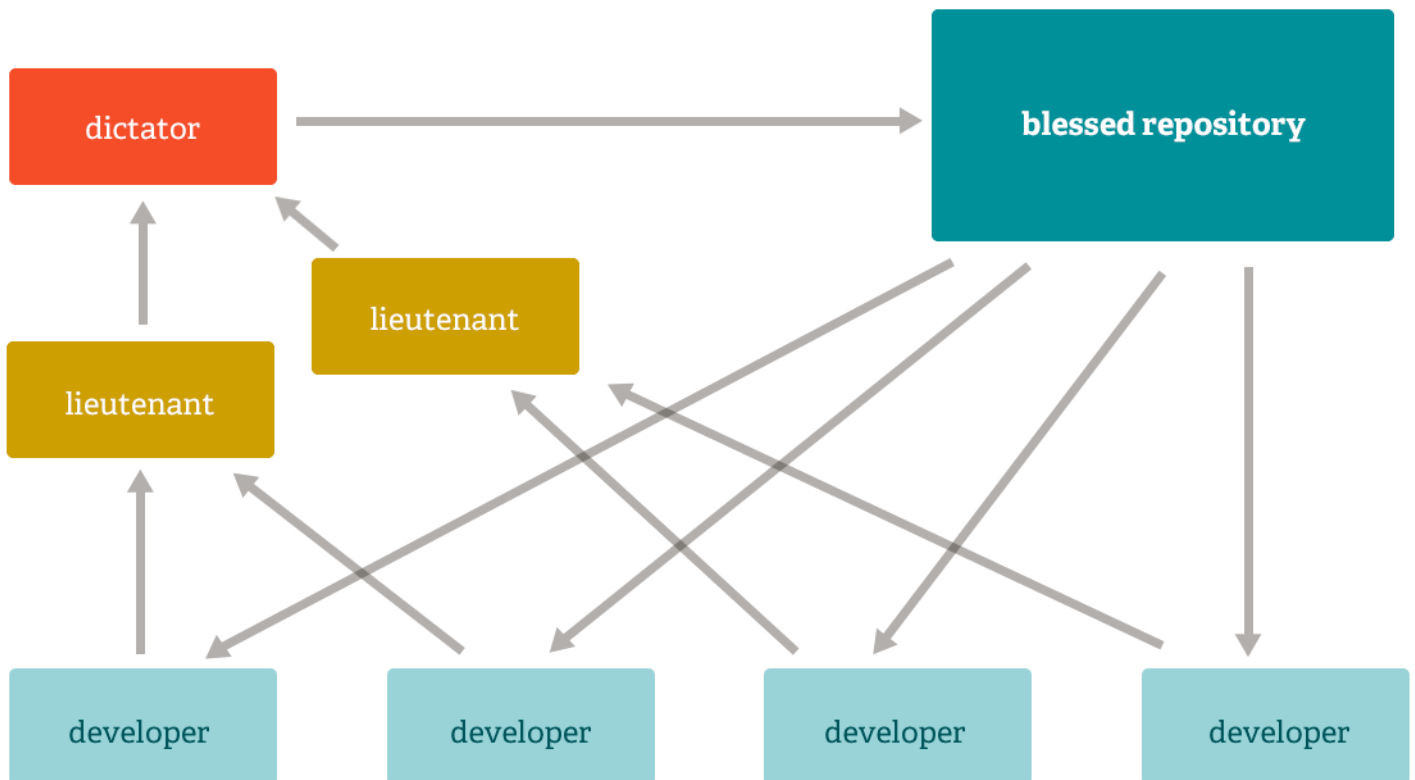
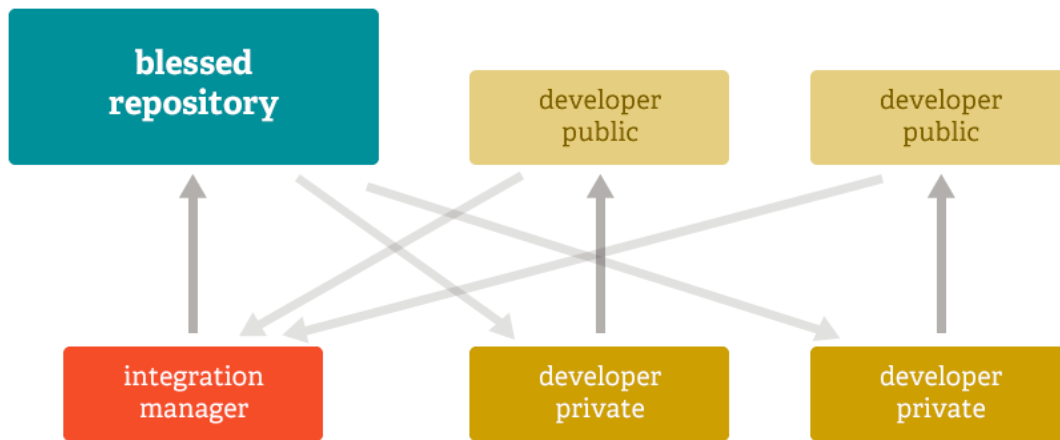
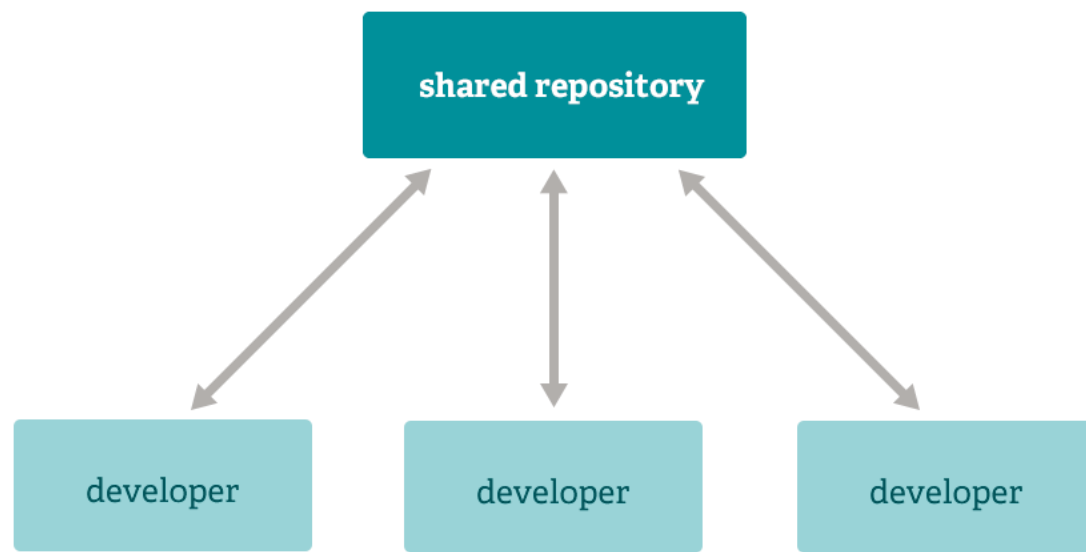
Porcelain: the user friendly VCS

Plumbing: the internal workings- a toolkit for a VCS

We have so far used git as a version control system. A version control system, in general, will have operations like commit, push, pull, clone. These may work differently under the hood or be called different things, but those are what something needs to have in order to

### 7.3. Git is distributed

Git can have different workflows



## 7.4. What are the parts of git?

and we're going to start by examining our familiar github inclass repo

```
cd path/to/sysinclass/github-in-class-brownsarahm/  
ls -a
```

.	.github	README.md	b_file	setup.py
..	CONTRIBUTING.md	a_file	docs	test_file.md
.git	LICENSE.md	about.md	mymodule	tests

We are going to look inside the git folder

```
cd .git  
ls
```

COMMIT_EDITMSG	description	info	packed-refs
HEAD	hooks	logs	refs
config	index	objects	

The most important parts:

name	type	purpose
objects	directory	the content for your database
refs	directory	pointers into commit objects in that data (branches, tags, remotes and more)
HEAD	file	points to the branch you currently have checked out
index	file	stores your staging area information.

### 7.4.1. Git HEAD

We can look at the head file

```
cat HEAD
```

we see

```
ref: refs/heads/main
```

This tells us where in the git history the current status of the repository is.

This is what git uses when we call `git status`. It does more after reading that file, but that is the first thing it does.

```
cd ..  
git status  
On branch main  
Your branch is up to date with 'origin/main'.  
  
Untracked files:  
  (use "git add <file>..." to include in what will be committed)  
    a_file  
    b_file  
    test_file.md  
  
nothing added to commit but untracked files present (use "git add" to track)
```

Note that the current branch is main and the HEAD file has a path to a file named main in the `refs` directory.

### 7.4.2. Git Refs

We can look at that

```
cat .git/refs/heads/main
```

we see the most recent commit hash.

```
cea6a93d576ecd042823fca24553a58a6cd6565b
```

We can verify this with `git log`

when we run this it opens the log interactively, so we see something like:

```
commit cea6a93d576ecd042823fca24553a58a6cd6565b (HEAD -> main, origin/main, origin/HEAD)
Author: Sarah Brown <brownsarahm@uri.edu>
Date: Thu Feb 3 16:42:12 2022 -0500

    try to prevent repeated running
```

In parenthesis that is what branches are pointed to that commit. Use enter/return to scroll and press q to exit.

### Try it Yourself

use git log to draw a map that shows where the different branches are relative to one another

```
cd ..
cd refs/
```

```
ls
heads  remotes tags
```

```
cd heads/
ls
main  reset  test
```

this has one directory for each branch. we can confirm this with `git branch` at the top level.

```
cd ..
ls remotes/
```

```
origin
```

```
cd remotes/origin/
ls
```

```
HEAD  main  reset
```

```
(base) brownsarahm@origin $ cat HEAD
ref: refs/remotes/origin/main
(base) brownsarahm@origin $ cd main
-bash: cd: main: Not a directory
(base) brownsarahm@origin $ cat main
c15cf43b6807e172aaba7cf3b57adc7214b91082
(base) brownsarahm@origin $ cd ..
(base) brownsarahm@remotes $ cd ..
cd ..
cat config
[core]
    repositoryformatversion = 0
    filemode = true
    bare = false
    logallrefupdates = true
    ignorecase = true
    precomposeunicode = true
[remote "origin"]
    url = https://github.com/introcompsys/github-in-class-brownsarahm.git
    fetch = +refs/heads/*:refs/remotes/origin/*
[branch "main"]
    remote = origin
    merge = refs/heads/main
[branch "reset"]
    remote = origin
    merge = refs/heads/reset
ls
COMMIT_EDITMSG  config          info            refs
FETCH_HEAD     description     logs
HEAD           hooks          objects
ORIG_HEAD      index          packed-refs
cat ORIG_HEAD
c15cf43b6807e172aaba7cf3b57adc7214b91082
pwd
/Users/brownsarahm/Documents/sysinclass/github-in-class-brownsarahm/.git
cd ../../
pw
```

### 7.4.3. Git Config and branch naming

```
cd .git
cat config
```

and we see

```
[core]
    repositoryformatversion = 0
    filemode = true
    bare = false
    logallrefupdates = true
    ignorecase = true
    precomposeunicode = true
[remote "origin"]
    url = https://github.com/introcompsys/github-in-class-brownsarahm.git
    fetch = +refs/heads/*:refs/remotes/origin/*
[branch "main"]
    remote = origin
    merge = refs/heads/main
[branch "reset"]
    remote = origin
    merge = refs/heads/reset
```

This file tracks the different relationships between your local copy and remotes that it knows. This repository only knows one remote, named origin, with a url on GitHub. A git repo can have multiple remotes, each with its own name and url.

it also maps each local branch to its corresponding origin and the local place you would merge to when you pull from that remote branch.

#### Warning

I removed looking at the index here, we're going to come back to it with more time to inspect it more carefully on Thursday

### 7.4.4. Git Objects

```
cd objects/  
ls
```

```
0c      35      55      87      b6      c1      pack  
17      45      79      b5      b8      info
```

## 7.5. Starting a Git Repository from Scratch

We'll create clear repo at the top level of our inclass directory so that it is not inside another repo

```
cd ..  
pwd
```

```
/path/to/Documents/sysinclass
```

then ceate the repo with

```
git init test
```

### Note

[official statement on git branch naming](#)

[GitHub](#) moved a little faster and used a [repo](#) to share info about their process [this change was complex and spurred a lot of discussion](#)

```
hint: Using 'master' as the name for the initial branch. This default branch name  
hint: is subject to change. To configure the initial branch name to use in all  
hint: of your new repositories, which will suppress this warning, call:  
hint:  
hint: git config --global init.defaultBranch <name>  
hint:  
hint: Names commonly chosen instead of 'master' are 'main', 'trunk' and  
hint: 'development'. The just-created branch can be renamed via this command:  
hint:  
hint: git branch -m <name>  
Initialized empty Git repository in /Users/brownsarahm/Documents/sysinclass/test/.git/
```

```
git branch -m main  
fatal: not a git repository (or any of the parent directories): .git
```

```
cd test  
git branch -m main
```

and we can confirm it works with

```
git status
```

to see that it is now on branch main.

```
On branch main  
  
No commits yet  
  
nothing to commit (create/copy files and use "git add" to track)  
ls
```

## 7.6. Prepare for next Class



1. review the notes and ensure that you have a new, empty repository named test with its branch renamed to main from master.
2. Add the following to your kwl:

```
|git workflows | _ | _ | _ |
| git branches | _ | _ | _ |
| bash redirects | _ | _ | _ |
```

3. Practice with git log and redirects to write the commit history for your kwl chart to a file gitlog.txt and commit that file to your repo.

## 7.7. More Practice

1. Read about different workflows in git and add responses to the below in a `workflows.md` in your kwl repo. [Git Book](#) [atlassian Docs](#)
2. Contribute either a glossary term, cheatsheet item, additional resource/reference, or history sidebar to the course website.

## Workflow Reflection

1. What advantages might it provide that git can be used with different workflows?
1. Which workflow do you think you would like to work with best and why?
1. Describe a scenario that might make it better for the whole team to use a workflow other than the one you prefer.

## 7.8. Questions after class

### 7.8.1. when should the grading contract be turned in?

First draft is due Thursday, Feb 17 at 4pm as in the README

### 7.8.2. Can you create multiple remotes that have the same name?

no each remote has to have a different name, like each variable in a program has to be unique if you try to create a new remote with the same name it would overwrite the old one

### 7.8.3. what does it mean when a branch is both x commits ahead of main, but also y commits behind?

that means that there have been y commits to main that are not included on the other branch **and** that there are x commits to the other branch that are not on main.

### 7.8.4. Should we be working with Git entirely from the terminal for classwork or is it our preference?

In class, we will use the terminal because it is the most consistent and transparent. For other work, you can edit it however you like. You can work in browser, with the GitHub desktop client, using the GitHub CLI, or your favorite IDE's tools. I recommend giving the terminal a serious try because it will have all of the features of git and other tools may not, but your preference is fine. It could actually be really good for your general understanding to practice with git at least two ways.

### 7.8.5. Will we be using the github cli to publish our repo to github?

We are going to mostly use the base git CLI because it is more general and usable in more contexts (for example, your remote could be on GitLab or BitBucket or an internal private server)

### 7.8.6. Questions we will answer in the next couple of classes

1. What is the purpose of the index file?

2. How do you add your local repo to github?
3. What would happen if we would change this hexadecimal code which is in the files in .git?
4. Are any more efficient ways to navigate through repositories and git files

## 7.9. Resources

- [git docs](#)
- [git book](#) this includes other spoken languages as well if that is helpful for you.

## 8. How does git work?

### 8.1. Review

How can you write the history of a repo to a file?

We'll do this inside our in-class repo.

```
cd github-in-class-brownsarahm/
```

Recall, the `git log` command

```
git log
```

displays it in a text editor:

```
commit cea6a93d576ecd042823fca24553a58a6cd6565b (HEAD -> main, origin/main, origin/HEAD)
Author: Sarah Brown <brownsarahm@uri.edu>
Date: Thu Feb 3 16:42:12 2022 -0500

    try to prevernt repeated running

commit c15cf43b6807e172aaba7cf3b57adc7214b91082 (test)
Author: Sarah M Brown <brownsarahm@uri.edu>
Date: Thu Feb 3 13:38:42 2022 -0500

    insclass 2-3

commit 17320fc6f26806eb7d1ffc62c23b3bf1361b58b2
Author: Sarah M Brown <brownsarahm@uri.edu>
Date: Tue Feb 1 13:32:46 2022 -0500

    complete about closes #2

commit b81cf1525e96782e868e96a20eacf6eb26e882b7
Author: Sarah M Brown <brownsarahm@uri.edu>
Date: Tue Feb 1 13:20:05 2022 -0500
```

use the `q` key to exit

We can use a redirect `>` to send that to a file instead of to where it normally goes.

```
git log > gitlog.txt
```

We can confirm this is the same as we saw before with `cat`

```
cat gitlog.txt
```

```
commit cea6a93d576ecd042823fca24553a58a6cd6565b
Author: Sarah Brown <brownsarahm@uri.edu>
Date: Thu Feb 3 16:42:12 2022 -0500

    try to prevernt repeated running

commit c15cf43b6807e172aaba7cf3b57adc7214b91082
Author: Sarah M Brown <brownsarahm@uri.edu>
Date: Thu Feb 3 13:38:42 2022 -0500

    insclass 2-3

commit 17320fc6f26806eb7d1ffc62c23b3bf1361b58b2
Author: Sarah M Brown <brownsarahm@uri.edu>
Date: Tue Feb 1 13:32:46 2022 -0500

    complete about closes #2

commit b81cf1525e96782e868e96a20eacf6eb26e882b7
Author: Sarah M Brown <brownsarahm@uri.edu>
Date: Tue Feb 1 13:20:05 2022 -0500

    create empty about

commit f707186cd978072d2888b0d2112023b5618b6414
Author: Sarah Brown <brownsarahm@uri.edu>
Date: Tue Feb 1 12:52:28 2022 -0500

    create readme closes #3

commit 611180dd89ffd8977dd9e5c502bcd4147c4980be
Author: github-classroom[bot] <66690702+github-classroom[bot]@users.noreply.github.com>
Date: Tue Feb 1 17:45:49 2022 +0000

    Setting up GitHub Classroom Feedback

commit 3fbd9ee19ff64241b102fa61f279e9c4683d0e69
Author: github-classroom[bot] <66690702+github-classroom[bot]@users.noreply.github.com>
Date: Tue Feb 1 17:45:49 2022 +0000

    GitHub Classroom Feedback

commit 270a43daebe1ba7bb719f141b327ca35e8e187ad
Author: github-classroom[bot] <66690702+github-classroom[bot]@users.noreply.github.com>
Date: Tue Feb 1 17:45:47 2022 +0000

    Initial commit
```

## 8.2. Review: Anatomy of git

Recall that the **HEAD** file contains a pointer to the place in the git database that matches the current status of the directory

```
cat .git/HEAD
```

in this case it points to the head ref called main

```
ref: refs/heads/main
```

This is what **git status** uses, we can see that using our first git “plumbing” command [\[1\]](#)

```
git cat-file -p refs/heads/main
```

### **Note**

note that it's sort of like the bash command **cat**, but it *only* works on git *objects* the HEAD file is a plain text file that we can view with **cat**

Before we look at the output of this, let's examine the command:

- [git cat-file](#): displays git content
- -p (pretty print) option figure out the type of content and display it appropriately

```
tree 4cbe76bea90531a07dbc8cc413de26f39994478b
parent c15cf43b6807e172aaba7cf3b57adc7214b91082
author Sarah Brown <brownsarahm@uri.edu> 1643924532 -0500
committer GitHub <noreply@github.com> 1643924532 -0500
gpgsig -----BEGIN PGP SIGNATURE-----

wsBcBAABCAAQBQJh/Ew0CRBK7hj40v3rIwAATFIIAAeEB38i/5hNr10UfYMJ/1PA
RKdcQYspkvi70ISXpkLTEvTMwkFfmJ06Y12QqKdy7WJHIE0qRsigmOv9oUCv2LJ
YIddid6m9gfe6lwrXh5QG3itURfXyhViff0j8YHYzq0HN7gAjlw+s6UHGGjJiR7u4
Jq01ekrQJ/OrXWmQnr6UWJNqwBx/7rSgeh0yWpx+5f8z+dFp5N57nk7MGZE04YBn
huJG6lDPRxThifYwDx1Ib5C0BvrrLKQ00j9Tvi/86LhcFSyoDBG3/diHokrQ05bdU
okm+JsNZAx4prZebZ8eKcMEu5YiAX0wllQxrAEBKEUcc3EU2W4MMRFeiCOY3UNI=
=oLlf
-----END PGP SIGNATURE-----
```

try to prevent repeated running

This object has the hash for the tree that this commit is in, it also has the hash of the parent commit to this commit, then author information and the last commit message

## 8.3. Git Plumbing in a Fresh repo

Recall we used `git init test` to create a new repo on Tuesday, let's go back to that.

```
cd ../test/
```

We can use `git status` to confirm that it is completely blank

```
git status
On branch main

No commits yet

nothing to commit (create/copy files and use "git add" to track)
```

The directory is also empty

```
ls -a
```

Except for the `.git` database

```
.      ..      .git
```

And recall the different files.

```
ls .git/
HEAD      description  info        refs
config    hooks       objects
```

### Try it yourself

Try to remember what each of those files/directories does, make a table and try to write each one's role. After, check your answers using [Tuesday's notes](#)

## 8.4. Git Objects

We noted above that the `git cat-file` only works to git objects. Let's see what objects there are. Today we will see three types today:

- blob objects: the content of your files (data)
- tree objects: stores file names and groups files together (organization)
- Commit Objects: stores information about the sha values of the snapshots

First, let's examine the `objects` directory. This time, instead of using `ls` we'll use the `bash` command `find`. This pattern matches and looks for files or directories and lists the results

```
find .git/objects/
```

We see that it finds, the `object` directory itself and two subdirectories.

```
.git/objects/  
.git/objects/pack  
.git/objects/info
```

Let's look at another option of this command, the `-type` option filters the results and only returns the ones of the desired type. We'll look at only files using `f`

```
find .git/objects/ -type f
```

In this empty repository, there are no files.

### 8.4.1. Hashing

Let's create an object. We have mentioned briefly before that git stores data by hashing it, so the plumbing command `git hash-object` does exactly that.

```
echo 'text content' | git hash-object -w --stdin
```

Let's examine this command:

- `git hash-object` by default hashes the return the unique key to that particular content
- the `-w` option then tells git to also write that object to the database
- the `--stdin` option tells `git hash-object` to get the content to be processed from stdin instead of a file
- the `|` is called a pipe (what we saw before was a redirect) it pipes a *process* output into the next command
- `echo` would write to stdout, with the pipe it passes that to stdin for the `git hash-object` to use

#### Note

the key is *unique* in that there is a one to one mapping from any particular content to a single key. However, as we saw in class, if we all do the same content, we all get the key same key back

and we see it returns the unique key to us:

```
c182a93374d6b18a87e1f1e8a9a18812639c58c8
```

We can then view the file that was added to the database with `git cat-file` again. Recall the `-p` option, uses information about the file type to display it in an appropriate manner.

```
git cat-file -p c182a93374d6b18a87e1f1e8a9a18812639c58c8  
text content
```

So far, we added "text content" to the git database, but nothing in the directory:

```
ls
```

shows us that it's an empty directory.

Let's create a file and add that to our git database. We will create the file with `echo` and a redirect:

```
echo 'version 1' > test.txt
```

then we can hash it and write to the database from the file this time.

```
git hash-object -w test.txt
83baae61804e65cc73a7201a7252750c76066a30
```

we can list the directory so and note that more directories have been made:

```
ls .git/objects/
83      c1      info      pack
```

Even better, we can use the `find` command filtered by type that we saw earlier.

```
find .git/objects/ -type f
.git/objects//c1/82a93374d6b18a87e1f1e8a9a18812639c58c8
.git/objects//83/baae61804e65cc73a7201a7252750c76066a30
```

We see that this created an additional file for each of the two has objects that we have created.

Let's append more text to the file, recall two `>>` redirects to append instead of overwrite.

```
echo 'version 2' >> test.txt
```

We can confirm this worked as we expected:

```
cat test.txt
version 1
version 2
```

And then has the file

```
git hash-object -w test.txt
```

and view the hashed content using the key that was returned.

```
git cat-file -p 0c1e7391ca4e59584f8b773ecdabb9467eba1547
version 1
version 2
```

So far, we have been adding a new hash of the whole file each time. We will see later that git *can* be more efficient than this because this would begin to take a lot of space very quickly.

## 8.4.2. Tree Objects

The next type of object to inspect is the tree, since the tree is a git object, we can use `git cat-file` again.

```
git cat-file -p main^{tree}
```

but this test repo that we are working with does not have a tree yet, so it

```
fatal: Not a valid object name main^{tree}
```

We can confirm this using `git status`

```
git status
```

```
On branch main

No commits yet

Untracked files:
  (use "git add <file>..." to include in what will be committed)
    test.txt

nothing added to commit but untracked files present (use "git add" to track)
```

#### Important

This syntax works in `bash` but has common problems in other shells:

- CMD on Windows: the `^` character is used for escaping, so you have to double it: `git cat-file -p main^^{tree}`.
- PowerShell: parameters using `{}` characters have to be quoted to parse correctly, so use: `git cat-file -p 'master^{tree}'`.
- ZSH: the `^` character is used for globbing, so enclose the whole expression in quotes: `git cat-file -p "master^{tree}"`.

In a more complete repo, we can view the tree:

```
git cat-file -p main^{tree}
```

```
040000 tree c91892d93170077fea81f1d8009c4ccc91af1c29 .github
100644 blob e69de29bb2d1d6434b8b29ae775ad8c2e48c5391 CONTRIBUTING.md
100644 blob e69de29bb2d1d6434b8b29ae775ad8c2e48c5391 LICENSE.md
100644 blob 7987a001e70d28376129bfe0538f98f9aa281a55 README.md
100644 blob b5f4fcb8f875fe33781256ebf6fdde7547188d6f about.md
040000 tree 55651ac0763db741988f02a45842aa020a77c14d docs
040000 tree 3581dc38ca3929efcbbc6f7ce510ded2c7dd7309 mymodule
100644 blob e69de29bb2d1d6434b8b29ae775ad8c2e48c5391 setup.py
040000 tree 45fcb1dd311e5e45af759cb3627dca5f47f58f04 tests
```

We see a blob for each file and a tree for each directory. The blob objects refer to the last hashed version of the file added to this branch (main)

```
cat HEAD
ref: refs/heads/main
```

## 8.5. Creating a Commit manually

### Warning

this is revised relative to in class

In class we tried to add directly to the commit tree:

```
echo 'first commit' | git commit-tree c182a9
```

but this failed:

```
fatal: c182a93374d6b18a87e1f1e8a9a18812639c58c8 is not a valid 'tree' object
```

because we had skipped a step. We need to create the tree first.

You use this command to artificially add the earlier version of the test.txt file to a new staging area.

```
git update-index --add --cacheinfo 100644 \
83baae61804e65cc73a7201a7252750c76066a30 test.txt
```

the `\` allows us to continue typing on a second visual line in one long command. this command puts the hashed object 83baae with file named `test.txt`

- this the plumbing command `git update-index` updates (or in this case creates an index, the staging area of our repository)
- the `--add` option is because the file doesn't yet exist in your staging area (you don't even have a staging area set up yet)
- `--cacheinfo` because the file you're adding isn't in your directory but is in your database. Then, you specify the mode, SHA-1, and filename

n this case, you're specifying a mode of 100644, which means it's a normal file.

```
git status
On branch main

No commits yet

Untracked files:
  (use "git add <file>..." to include in what will be committed)
    test.txt

nothing added to commit but untracked files present (use "git add" to track)
```

```
git add test.txt
```

```
git status
On branch main

No commits yet

Changes to be committed:
  (use "git rm --cached <file>..." to unstage)
    new file:   test.txt
```

#### Note

We tried viewing the index but it did not work. [the documentation](#) shows the specification for the index, it is not readable

```
git commit -m 'first commit'
[main (root-commit) 2948028] first commit
 1 file changed, 2 insertions(+)
 create mode 100644 test.txt
```

```
find .git/objects/ -type f
.git/objects//0c/1e7391ca4e59584f8b773ecdabb9467eba1547
.git/objects//c1/82a93374d6b18a87e1f1e8a9a18812639c58c8
.git/objects//29/480288d80e3850d6bf7ae170bd3bea5b3164c7
.git/objects//83/baae61804e65cc73a7201a7252750c76066a30
.git/objects//25/8231c1cee8048eef3a8057cfbdab76261277c6
```

```
git cat-file -p main^{tree}
100644 blob 0c1e7391ca4e59584f8b773ecdabb9467eba1547    test.txt
```

```
git cat-file -p 2948028
tree 258231c1cee8048eef3a8057cfbdab76261277c6
author Sarah M Brown <brownsarahm@uri.edu> 1645121714 -0500
committer Sarah M Brown <brownsarahm@uri.edu> 1645121714 -0500

first commit
```

```
git cat-file -p 258231
100644 blob 0c1e7391ca4e59584f8b773ecdabb9467eba1547    test.txt
```

## 8.6. How is git efficient?



```
git gc
Enumerating objects: 3, done.
Counting objects: 100% (3/3), done.
Writing objects: 100% (3/3), done.
Total 3 (delta 0), reused 0 (delta 0), pack-reused 0
```

```
ls
test.txt
```

```
find .git/objects -type f
.git/objects/c1/82a93374d6b18a87e1f1e8a9a18812639c58c8
.git/objects/pack/pack-07b0c08cc0268d55d02ea62ea880c61f810956d8.idx
.git/objects/pack/pack-07b0c08cc0268d55d02ea62ea880c61f810956d8.pack
.git/objects/info/commit-graph
.git/objects/info/packs
.git/objects/83/baae61804e65cc73a7201a7252750c76066a30
```

```
git verify-pack
usage: git verify-pack [-v | --verbose] [-s | --stat-only] <pack>...

    -v, --verbose           verbose
    -s, --stat-only        show statistics only
    --object-format <hash> specify the hash algorithm to use
```

```
git verify-pack -s
usage: git verify-pack [-v | --verbose] [-s | --stat-only] <pack>...

    -v, --verbose           verbose
    -s, --stat-only        show statistics only
    --object-format <hash> specify the hash algorithm to use
```

## 8.7. Why didn't git cat-file work on HEAD?

We tried:

```
git cat-file -p HEAD
```

and saw an error

```
fatal: Not a valid object name HEAD
```

To confirm what it was doing wrong, we checked another repository:

```
git init test2
hint: Using 'master' as the name for the initial branch. This default branch name
hint: is subject to change. To configure the initial branch name to use in all
hint: of your new repositories, which will suppress this warning, call:
hint:
hint:   git config --global init.defaultBranch <name>
hint:
hint: Names commonly chosen instead of 'master' are 'main', 'trunk' and
hint: 'development'. The just-created branch can be renamed via this command:
hint:
hint:   git branch -m <name>
Initialized empty Git repository in /Users/brownsarahm/Documents/sysinclass/test2/.git/
```

```
git cat-file -p HEAD
```

```
fatal: not a git repository (or any of the parent directories): .git
```

```
cd test2
```

```
git cat-file -p HEAD
```

```
fatal: Not a valid object name HEAD
```

We confirmed that this does not work.

This was because I made a mistake, the HEAD file does not need `git cat-file` it is a plain text file, not a git blob (type) object.

### 8.7.1. Could the lack of pushing be why?

```
cat .git/config
```

lets compare the results of this across two repos first for the small test repo:

```
[core]
  repositoryformatversion = 0
  filemode = true
  bare = false
  logallrefupdates = true
  ignorecase = true
  precomposeunicode = true
```

and for github-inclass:

```
[core]
  repositoryformatversion = 0
  filemode = true
  bare = false
  logallrefupdates = true
  ignorecase = true
  precomposeunicode = true
[remote "origin"]
  url = https://github.com/introcompsys/github-in-class-brownsarahm.git
  fetch = +refs/heads/*:refs/remotes/origin/*
[branch "main"]
  remote = origin
  merge = refs/heads/main
[branch "reset"]
  remote = origin
  merge = refs/heads/reset
```

This is all of the difference that is caused by the lack of configuring a remote.

We can view the heads by listing that directory

```
ls .git/refs/heads
```

```
main    reset   test
```

## 8.8. Prepare for next Class

1. Review the notes
2. For the core "Porcelain" git commands we have used (add, commit), make a table of which git plumbing commands they use in `gitplumbing.md` in your KWL repo
3. In a `gitunderstanding.md` list 3-5 items from the following categories (1) things you have had trouble with in git in the past and how they relate to your new understandign (b) things that your understanding has changed based on today's class (c) things about git you still have questions about
4. Make notes on *how* you use IDEs for the next week or so using the template `idethoughts.md` file in the course notes.

## 8.9. More Practice

1. Add to your `gitplumbing.md` file explanations of the main git operations we have seen (add, commit, push) in your own words in a way that will either help you remember or behave you would explain it to someone else at a high level. This might be analogies or explanations using other programming concepts or concepts from a hobby. Add this under a subheading `##` with a descriptive title (for example "Git In terms of ")
2. For one thing your understanding changed or an open question you, look up or experiment to find the answer

#### Further Reading

The goal of this exercise is to take an ethnographic approach to understanding the IDE(s) you use most often. We will combine this with a more formal study of them soon. Approaching a topic through multiple lenses can help you understand it better and presenting you, as a group, with multiple ways is a strategy of mine to help make sure that every one of you finds *at least* one way that works for you. [More on ethnography in CS](#)

#### # IDE Thoughts

##### ## Actions Accomplished

<!-- list what things you do: run code/ edit code/ create new files/ etc; no need to comment on what the code you write does -->

##### ## Features Used

<!-- list features of it that you use, like a file explorer, debugger, etc -->

## 8.10. Questions After Class

### 8.10.1. when does the grade-free zone end?

It has ended, starting with the feedback given today, there will be grading implications, but remember there are flexibility systems with most of it.

### 8.10.2. Are there other uses for the hashes besides identifying git files in our repositories

for these particular hashes, no, they are the keys that match to values of items in our git database, but we can do other things with other hashes.

### 8.10.3. what does print pretty / -p mean?

this option of the git cat-file command displays the contents of a blob in a human readable format.

### 8.10.4. will we ever need to use the plumbing tools in a bind?

Some of them, yes! For example, today, it was helpful to use the plumbing command `git update-ref` to create a branch from a particular past commit. They could also help you to view a commit in greater detail and some other beyond what we saw today could help you edit a commit or alter the "history" of your repo if you need to.

The porcelain commands will get you through your day to day everything is going right and the most common mistakes.

### 8.10.5. Questions addressed above integrated into the narrative

- I am still confused about the idea of the objects and what they do exactly/their purpose
- so all of the plumbing commands we used today are all the parts that are wrapped up in the processes like adding/committing/pushing things to GitHub?

### 8.10.6. Questions to practice with

- What if we would change the file again (added 3rd line) and committed again. How many hash objects would be created? What connection would there be between the commits?

### 8.10.7. Questions we will come back to next

- how are hash number formed?
- From init, first commit, to first push, what is the exact sequence of events that happens under the hood of git?

---

[1] low level git commands that allow the user to access the inner workings of git.

## 9. How do hashes work in git?

In this class we will cover:

- what type of hashes are used in git
- what a hash is
- number systems

### 9.1. Git Plumbing Q&A

Plumbing commands work with the .git directory as a file system directly. Porcelain commands provide higher level interactions with git as a version control system.

### 9.2. What *is* a hash?

- a hash is a fixed size value that can be used to represent data of arbitrary sizes
- the *output* of a hashing function
- often fixed to a hash table

A hashing function could be really simple, to read off a hash table, or it can be more complex.

For example:

Hash	content
0	Success
1	Failure

If we want to represent the status of a program running it has two possible outcomes: success or failure. We can use the following hash table and a function that takes in the content and returns the corresponding hash. Then we could pass around the 0 and 1 as a single bit of information that corresponds to the outcomes.

This lookup table hash works here.

In a more complex scenario, imagine trying to hash all of the new terms you learn in class. A table would be hard for this, because until you have seen them all, you do not know how many there will be. A more effective way to hash this, is to derive a *hashing function* that is a general strategy.

### 9.3. When does hashing occur in git?

In git we hash both the content directly to store it in the database (.git) directory and the commit information.

Recall, when we were working in our toy repo we created an empty repository and then added content directly, we all got the same hash, but when we used git commit our commits had different hashes because we have different names and made the commits at different seconds. We also saw that *two* entries were created in the .git directory for the commit.

In git, 40 characters that uniquely represent either the content or a commit.

Mostly, a shorter version of the commit is sufficient to be unique, so we can use those to refer to commits by just a few characters:

- minimum 4
- must be unique

#### Note

You can view commits shorter with options to `git log`

```
git log --abbrev-commit --pretty=oneline
```

#### Important

git commits only need to be unique **per repository** the git program is not searching all git repositories when we run commands that use commits, it is looking only in the local .git directory. You could even have two different projects on your computer with an identical hash and that would not be a conflict because git only looks within the current directory.

## 9.4. What hashing function does git use?

Git uses [SHA-1](#). See a [generator](#)

This is a Secure Hashing Algorithm that is derived from cryptography. Because it is secure, no set of mathematical options can directly decrypt an SHA-1 hash. It is designed so that any possible content that we put in it returns a unique key. It uses a combination of bit level operations on the content to produce the unique values.

The SHA-1 Algorithm hashes content into a fixed length of 160 bits. This means it can produce  $(2^{160})$  different hashes. Which makes the probability of a collision very low.

The number of randomly hashed objects needed to ensure a 50% probability of a single collision is about  $(2^{80})$  (the formula for determining collision probability is  $p = (n(n-1)/2) * (1/2^{160})$ ).  $(2^{80})$  is  $1.2 \times 10^{24}$  or 1 million billion billion. That's 1,200 times the number of grains of sand on the earth.

—[A SHORT NOTE ABOUT SHA-1 in the Git Documentation](#)

This output, 160 bits (a bit is a unit of information in base 2; a 0 or 1) can be interpreted as a number and represented in different ways. Since 160 characters is really long, git represents it as 40 characters in hexadecimal.

However, SHA-1 is subject to collision attacks.

We have broken SHA-1 in practice.

...

It is now practically possible to craft two colliding PDF files and obtain a SHA-1 digital signature on the first PDF file which can also be abused as a valid signature on the second PDF file.

...

GIT strongly relies on SHA-1 for the identification and integrity checking of all file objects and commits. It is essentially possible to create two GIT repositories with the same head commit hash and different contents, say a benign source code and a backdoored one. An attacker could potentially selectively serve either repository to targeted users. This will require attackers to compute their own collision. — [shattered it](#)

Git switched to hardened SHA-1 in response to a collision

In that case it adjusts the SHA-1 computation to result in a safe hash. This means that it will compute the regular SHA-1 hash for files without a collision attack, but produce a special hash for files with a collision attack, where both files will have a different unpredictable hash. [from](#)

and [they will change again soon](#)

## 9.5. What is a number?

a mathematical object used to count, measure and label

a mathematical object used to count, measure and label

---

What types of numbers are you familiar with?

---

## 9.6. Number Representation

Numbers are a cultural artifact: We use a base 10 system most commonly because we count with our hands and have 10 fingers. Computers use base 2 because they are digital: on & off. The current representation system we use (0,1, 2, 3, 4,5,6,7,8,9) is called hindu-arabic.

### 9.6.1. Decimal

To represent larger numbers than we have digits on we have a base (10) and then.

$$123 \equiv 10^2 + 2 \cdot 10^1 + 3 \cdot 10^0$$

we have the ones ( $10^0$ ) place, tens ( $10^1$ ) place, hundreds ( $10^2$ ) place etc.

### 9.6.2. Binary

uses base 2, but the same characters. So the place values are the ones ( $2^0$ ), the twos ( $2^1$ ), the fours ( $2^2$ ), the eights ( $2^3$ ), etc.

$$10 \Rightarrow 2 \cdot 2^1 + 1 \cdot 2^0 = 2$$

so this 10 in binary is 2 in decimal

$$1001 \Rightarrow 8 \cdot 2^3 + 4 \cdot 2^0 + 2 \cdot 2^0 + 1 \cdot 2^0 = 9$$

Binary numbers have been discovered in ancient Egyptian, Chinese and Indian texts.

### 9.6.3. Octal

uses base 8, but the same characters. So the place values are the ones ( $8^0$ ), the eights ( $8^1$ ), the 64s ( $8^2$ ), etc.

$10 = 8 \cdot 1 + 1 \cdot 0 = 8$

so 10 in octal is 8 in decimal

$401 = 64 \cdot 4 + 8 \cdot 0 + 1 \cdot 1 = 257$

This numbering system was popular in 6 bit and 12 bit computers, but it has origins before that. Native Americans using the Yuki Language (based in what is now California) [used an octal system because they count using the spaces between fingers](#) and speakers of the [Pamean languages in Mexico](#) count on knuckles in a closed fist. Europeans debated using decimal vs octal in the 1600-1800s for various reasons because 8 is better for math mostly. It is also found in Chinese texts dating to 1000BC.

### 9.6.4. Hexadecimal

uses base 16, but the same characters plus letters A-F. The letters fill in for the numbers after 9 so A is 10, B is 11, etc. So the place values are the ones ( $16^0$ ), the sixteens ( $16^1$ ), the two hundred fifty sixes ( $16^2$ ), etc.

$10 = 16 \cdot 1 + 1 \cdot 0 = 16$

so 10 in hex is 16 in decimal

$E = 1 \cdot 16 = 16$

$CD = 16 \cdot 12 + 1 \cdot 13 = 205$

There was debate a number of different proposals for how the characters beyond 9 should be represented.

### 9.6.5. Roman numerals

Use different representation completely. It doesn't have places the same way. But it is still a way to represent numbers.

I = 1, V = 5, X = 10, L = 50, C = 100, D = 500, M = 1000

This representation concatenates symbols and adds them if they are in descending order and if a smaller digit before a larger then it is subtracted.

- III = 1 + 1 + 1 = 3
- IX = 10 - 1 = 9
- XL = 50 - 10 = 40

#### Note

On a lighter note: [passWordle](#)

#### Learn more

Learning more about other number systems or the history of these number systems is a good topic for a deeper exploration.

## 9.7. Prepare for next Class

1. review the past two classes of notes
2. find 3 more examples of using other number systems, list them in `numbers.md`
3. Read about [hexpeak](#) from Wikipedia for an overview and one additional source. In your kwl repo in `hexspeak.md` summarize it in your own words, one interesting fact from your additional source and link to the source you found. Come up with a word or two on your own.
4. (priority) Bring to class a scenario where you think git could help, but we haven't covered yet how to do it. (be prepared to post it to Prismia at the start of class)

## 9.8. More Practice

1. Read more about git's change from SHA-1 to SHA-256 and reflect on what you learned (questions provided)
2. (priority) In a language of your choice or pseudocode, write a short program to convert, without using libraries, between all pairs of (binary, decimal, hexadecimal) in `numbers.md`. Test your code, but include in the markdown file enclosed in three backticks so that it is a "code block" write the name of the language after the ticks like:

```
```python
# python code
```
```

### 9.8.1. transition questions

1. Why is the switch important?
2. Summarize one vulnerability of SHA-1.
3. What impact will the switch have on how git works?
4. If you have scripts that operate on git repos, what might you do to future proof them so that the switch won't break your code.

## 9.9. Questions After Class

### 9.9.1. Why did git use SHA-1 instead of SHA 256 from the start?

The shorter the hash the more efficient the system is and git was 12 years old when SHA-1 was determined to be meaningfully vulnerable to collision attack.

### 9.9.2. If there is ever a class cancellation or any kind of issue with the notes again, will that be emailed to us or only sent through Slack?

It will be announced on slack, but with an @channel mention, you can set your [notification preferences](#) so that you get e-mails for direct messages and @ mentions and the @channel counts as an @ mention for all members of the slack workspace (in this case our class). You could also opt for mobile notifications if you prefer. The goal with slack is to make it so that you all can better customize how you are notified and I can post to one place.

### 9.9.3. Are both git and github switching from sha1

GitHub uses git, it is not an alternative implementation or a fork, so yes it will switch too. The developers at GitHub and other git hosts are among the most impacted by the change since they write code that directly interacts with git objects.

### 9.9.4. Are octal numbers ever used in computing?

We will see it when we talk about file permissions in unix systems.

More broadly, this would be a good topic for a deeper exploration report.

### 9.9.5. Questions left as an exercise

#### Warning

these are for you to look up/hypothesize about and then we will discuss with you in your KWL repo

- What are the possible dangers of git switching to a better encryption scheme immediately?



## 10. How can git help me?

So far we have seen git add a bunch of steps to a workflow and worked to understand what it is doing. I've *told* you tracks versions and can help you out because keeping track of versions is good.

Today I will *show* you how it can help.

we are going to work in our github-inclass repo today. Let's review its status.

```
git status
```

```
On branch main
Your branch is up to date with 'origin/main'.

Untracked files:
  (use "git add <file>..." to include in what will be committed)
    a_file
    b_file
    gitlog.txt
    test_file.md

nothing added to commit but untracked files present (use "git add" to track)
```

In mine, I have these extra files I don't need from testing things. How can I get rid of them since I do not want to keep them?

We see that they are in the files along with the other files that we planned to be here. Remember the "scenario" of this repo is that it has a number of mostly empty files to represent a python project.

```
ls
CONTRIBUTING.md  README.md      about.md      docs          mymodule     test_file.md
LICENSE.md       a_file        b_file       gitlog.txt    setup.py     tests
```

Could it be git pull?

```
git pull
```

```
Already up to date.
```

No git pull, gets, from the origin, the most up to date version of the git database (.git directory) from the origin (in this case github). It does not, however do anything to untracked files.

We can remove them:

```
rm *_file
rm gitlog.txt
rm test_file.md
```

Then we can confirm the git status of the repo.

```
git status
On branch main
Your branch is up to date with 'origin/main'.

nothing to commit, working tree clean
```

### 10.1. What if I make a file that I don't want to commit?

Imagine we made a configuration file that contained some text (for example a personal key of some sort) that we need in the directory to make our code work locally, but that we do not want to push to GitHub?

```
echo "secrets" >> config.txt
```

The way to do that is to not put it into git at all, so that when we push it will not go.

As usual, before we do anything with git, we check the status

```
git status
On branch main
Your branch is up to date with 'origin/main'.

Untracked files:
  (use "git add <file>..." to include in what will be committed)
    config.txt

nothing added to commit but untracked files present (use "git add" to track)
```

In this case, we see that git has the file here, but it is untracked.

Recall, git status has the git program check the HEAD file to determine what in the databases to look at and then compares the current directory status to what the corresponding last hash contained.

Git provides a special file that it will check when we add, and then not add any files that match the files in.

```
nano .gitignore
```

We will add the following to the file:

```
config.*
```

Then write and exit from nano.

Now our status has changed:

```
git status

On branch main
Your branch is up to date with 'origin/main'.

Untracked files:
  (use "git add <file>..." to include in what will be committed)
    .gitignore

nothing added to commit but untracked files present (use "git add" to track)
```

We see the config file is not in the untracked anymore (that means it will not be added if we do git add) but the gitignore file is.

We want to commit this file because we would want collaborators to share the same ignored patterns.

```
git add .
```

```
git commit -m 'ignore configs'
[main 3c46e01] ignore configs
 1 file changed, 1 insertion(+)
 create mode 100644 .gitignore
```

Now, what is the advantage of using the pattern?

If we make another file that starts with "config"

```
echo "more secrets" >> config.yml
```

and then check the status

```
git status
On branch main
Your branch is ahead of 'origin/main' by 1 commit.
  (use "git push" to publish your local commits)

nothing to commit, working tree clean
```

git does not see it at all.

we can see though that the files are both there in our directory on disk.

```
ls
```

```
CONTRIBUTING.md  README.md      config.txt     docs           setup.py
LICENSE.md        about.md       config.yml     mymodule       tests
```

What happens if we try to explicitly add it?

```
git add config.txt
```

Let's see:

```
The following paths are ignored by one of your .gitignore files:
config.txt
hint: Use -f if you really want to add them.
hint: Turn this message off by running
hint: "git config advice.addIgnoredFile false"
```

git tries to warn us.

### Important

In general, if something you are trying to do requires **-f** or **-hard** in git or bash (or others) do not do it unless you are **very** confident that it is the right thing to do.

These options are generally only required for things that are either hard or impossible to undo.

## 10.2. What if I break my code and commit the bad code?

Let's imagine we wrote some code that does not actually work

```
echo "bad code" >> mymodule/important_classes.py
```

but we forgot to test it, so we add

```
git add .
```

and commit it:

```
git commit -m 'best feature ever'
```

now it is in our repository

```
[main 2c1c3e2] best feature ever
1 file changed, 1 insertion(+)
```

Now we test the code, find out that it does not work. but we remember that it worked before this code we just added. We can view the commit history to get the hash of the last commit that worked.

```
git log
commit 2c1c3e2d7bebdbd238e517e07142151cdf5256f4 (HEAD -> main)
Author: Sarah M Brown <brownsarahm@uri.edu>
Date: Thu Feb 24 13:00:50 2022 -0500

    best feature ever

commit 3c46e01c5b29ffa2ed9a76ff4e8c8f334c0c1bf2
Author: Sarah M Brown <brownsarahm@uri.edu>
Date: Thu Feb 24 12:54:45 2022 -0500

    ignore configs

commit cea6a93d576ecd042823fca24553a58a6cd6565b (origin/main, origin/HEAD)
Author: Sarah Brown <brownsarahm@uri.edu>
Date: Thu Feb 3 16:42:12 2022 -0500

    try to prevernt repeated running

commit c15cf43b6807e172aaba7cf3b57adc7214b91082 (test)
Author: Sarah M Brown <brownsarahm@uri.edu>
Date: Thu Feb 3 13:38:42 2022 -0500

    insclass 2-3

commit 17320fc6f26806eb7d1ffc62c23b3bf1361b58b2
Author: Sarah M Brown <brownsarahm@uri.edu>
Date: Tue Feb 1 13:32:46 2022 -0500
```

and then we can look at the difference between that version of `important_classes.py` and the current version:

```
git diff 3c46e0 important_classes.py
```

Git diff is what GitHub uses on the PR files changed tab. it takes the commit reference first and then the file to look at just the one files changes.

```
diff --git a/mymodule/important_classes.py b/mymodule/important_classes.py
index e69de29..90baf46 100644
--- a/mymodule/important_classes.py
+++ b/mymodule/important_classes.py
@@ -0,0 +1 @@
+bad code
```

From this, we can confirm that the only change in the most recent commit is the bad code, there is not any other good code we want to keep.

We can look back our git log above to get the hash for that last commit and we can use git revert to "undo" it.

```
git revert 2c1c3e
```

Then git asks us to confirm a commit message, and we get output like this, which looks like after a commit.

```
[main 8bb2df9] Revert "best feature ever"
 1 file changed, 1 deletion(-)
```

To see how git revert works lets look at our commit history again.

```
git log
```

```

commit 8bb2df91d371ab3f9245d49aee5bd0e5f95a9294 (HEAD -> main)
Author: Sarah M Brown <brownsarahm@uri.edu>
Date: Thu Feb 24 13:09:56 2022 -0500

    Revert "best feature ever"

    This reverts commit 2c1c3e2d7bebdbd238e517e07142151cdf5256f4.

commit 2c1c3e2d7bebdbd238e517e07142151cdf5256f4
Author: Sarah M Brown <brownsarahm@uri.edu>
Date: Thu Feb 24 13:00:50 2022 -0500

    best feature ever

commit 3c46e01c5b29ffa2ed9a76ff4e8c8f334c0c1bf2
Author: Sarah M Brown <brownsarahm@uri.edu>
Date: Thu Feb 24 12:54:45 2022 -0500

    ignore configs

commit cea6a93d576ecd042823fca24553a58a6cd6565b (origin/main, origin/HEAD)
Author: Sarah Brown <brownsarahm@uri.edu>
Date: Thu Feb 3 16:42:12 2022 -0500

    try to prevent repeated running

commit c15cf43b6807e172aaba7cf3b57adc7214b91082 (test)
Author: Sarah M Brown <brownsarahm@uri.edu>
Date: Thu Feb 3 13:38:42 2022 -0500

    insclass 2-3

...

```

git did not go back in history in this case, it looked at what changes were applied in the commit we were reverting, applied the inverse of them to the current place the head points and added a new commit for that.

To illustrate this more clearly, let's make two commits. First we'll commit some code we will later realize is not good or helper functions and then something good to alternative classes.

```

echo "helper code" >> helper_functions.py
git add .
git commit -m 'bad code'

```

we see the message for that

```

[main e9c132f] bad code
1 file changed, 1 insertion(+)

```

and the second change

```

echo "something good" >> alternative_classes.py
git add .
git commit -m 'some code'

```

```

[main a224c42] some code
1 file changed, 1 insertion(+)

```

Now we view the commit history again and the code we want to change is one commit back.

```
git log
commit a224c42a9fd5ba19b55d1e5e4f34c411c8d519f3 (HEAD -> main)
Author: Sarah M Brown <brownsarahm@uri.edu>
Date: Thu Feb 24 13:12:47 2022 -0500

    some code

commit e9c132f6922a4bfae5b21793a9982fe837db6643
Author: Sarah M Brown <brownsarahm@uri.edu>
Date: Thu Feb 24 13:12:17 2022 -0500

    bad code

commit 8bb2df91d371ab3f9245d49aee5bd0e5f95a9294
Author: Sarah M Brown <brownsarahm@uri.edu>
Date: Thu Feb 24 13:09:56 2022 -0500

    Revert "best feature ever"

    This reverts commit 2c1c3e2d7bebdbd238e517e07142151cdf5256f4.

commit 2c1c3e2d7bebdbd238e517e07142151cdf5256f4
Author: Sarah M Brown <brownsarahm@uri.edu>
Date: Thu Feb 24 13:00:50 2022 -0500

    best feature ever

commit 3c46e01c5b29ffa2ed9a76ff4e8c8f334c0c1bf2
Author: Sarah M Brown <brownsarahm@uri.edu>
Date: Thu Feb 24 12:54:45 2022 -0500

    ignore configs
```

We can use revert again

```
git revert e9c132
```

it behaves just as before, having us write a commit message and then committing the “new” changes

```
[main b6437b4] Revert "bad code"
 1 file changed, 1 deletion(-)
```

Now when we view the commit history we see the bad code, the commit we wanted to keep after it and then the reverted bad code.

```

git log
commit b6437b4174f69d79e769e296c5e0db5f38c78a55 (HEAD -> main)
Author: Sarah M Brown <brownsarahm@uri.edu>
Date: Thu Feb 24 13:14:58 2022 -0500

    Revert "bad code"

    This reverts commit e9c132f6922a4bfae5b21793a9982fe837db6643.

commit a224c42a9fd5ba19b55d1e5e4f34c411c8d519f3
Author: Sarah M Brown <brownsarahm@uri.edu>
Date: Thu Feb 24 13:12:47 2022 -0500

    some code

commit e9c132f6922a4bfae5b21793a9982fe837db6643
Author: Sarah M Brown <brownsarahm@uri.edu>
Date: Thu Feb 24 13:12:17 2022 -0500

    bad code

commit 8bb2df91d371ab3f9245d49aee5bd0e5f95a9294
Author: Sarah M Brown <brownsarahm@uri.edu>
Date: Thu Feb 24 13:09:56 2022 -0500

    Revert "best feature ever"

    This reverts commit 2c1c3e2d7bebdbd238e517e07142151cdf5256f4.

commit 2c1c3e2d7bebdbd238e517e07142151cdf5256f4
Author: Sarah M Brown <brownsarahm@uri.edu>
Date: Thu Feb 24 13:00:50 2022 -0500

```

### ! Important

What does this functionality tell us about how we should commit?

we want to commit:

- for each “thought” that is cohesive and is a unit we might want to undo
- we want to use descriptive commit messages so that we can use them to pick out what to undo

## 10.3. What if I try a bunch of stuff and it doesn’t work, but I notice before I commit?

Imagine, you tried out a new idea:

```
echo "test idea" >> mymodule/important_classes.py
```

and then you test and it does not work. You want to put your working directory back to match the last commit in order to start from scratch with a new idea.

```
git status
```

We can see that our new file is not staged for commit and the git status tells us how to put it back.

```

On branch main
Your branch is ahead of 'origin/main' by 6 commits.
(use "git push" to publish your local commits)

Changes not staged for commit:
  (use "git add <file>..." to update what will be committed)
  (use "git restore <file>..." to discard changes in working directory)
    modified:   mymodule/important_classes.py

no changes added to commit (use "git add" and/or "git commit -a")

```

We can use `git restore` with the file name (path) of what to restore

```
git restore mymodule/important_classes.py
```

Now if we try something new again

```
echo "test idea again" >> mymodule/important_classes.py
```

## 10.4. How can git help me remember what I'm working on?

Imagine you worked some then walked away and forget what you were working on.

A diff can help you see what changes you have made since your last commit.

```
git diff mymodule/important_classes.py
diff --git a/mymodule/important_classes.py b/mymodule/important_classes.py
index e69de29..a8343bc 100644
--- a/mymodule/important_classes.py
+++ b/mymodule/important_classes.py
@@ -0,0 +1 @@
+test idea again
```

Now if we add the file, to commit.

```
git add .
```

If you are about to commit and forget what work you are about to commit or have trouble thinking of what to write as your commit message, you can use `git diff --staged` to see exactly what changes you are about to add.

```
git diff --staged
```

this outputs a diff between the index and the last commit.

```
diff --git a/mymodule/important_classes.py b/mymodule/important_classes.py
index e69de29..a8343bc 100644
--- a/mymodule/important_classes.py
+++ b/mymodule/important_classes.py
@@ -0,0 +1 @@
+test idea again
```

Note that it shows you what you are comparing `e69de29` to `a8343bc` and lists the files and both a summary `@@ -0,0 +1 @@`

and the actual line by line changes.

This can be more useful after we have made more changes after we staged some.

```
echo "doc new feature" >> README.md
```

and check the diff again

```
git diff --staged
```

we get the same output

```
diff --git a/mymodule/important_classes.py b/mymodule/important_classes.py
index e69de29..a8343bc 100644
--- a/mymodule/important_classes.py
+++ b/mymodule/important_classes.py
@@ -0,0 +1 @@
+test idea again
```

This is the same because it compares the *staging* area to the last commit, not the current directory to the last commit.



```
git status
```

This shows that only the important\_classes file is staged, not the readme changes.

```
On branch main
Your branch is ahead of 'origin/main' by 6 commits.
(use "git push" to publish your local commits)

Changes to be committed:
  (use "git restore --staged <file>..." to unstage)
    modified:   mymodule/important_classes.py

Changes not staged for commit:
  (use "git add <file>..." to update what will be committed)
  (use "git restore <file>..." to discard changes in working directory)
    modified:   README.md
```

## 10.5. How can update my feature branch when main gets updated?

Imagine you are working on a new feature for a the project, so you create a new branch

```
git checkout -b new_feature
Switched to a new branch 'new_feature'
```

and add your work.

```
echo "new feature" >> mymodule/important_classes.py
```

```
git status
On branch new_feature
Changes to be committed:
  (use "git restore --staged <file>..." to unstage)
    modified:   mymodule/important_classes.py

Changes not staged for commit:
  (use "git add <file>..." to update what will be committed)
  (use "git restore <file>..." to discard changes in working directory)
    modified:   README.md
    modified:   mymodule/important_classes.py
```

and we will commit the code here.

```
git add mymodule/important_classes.py
git commit -m 'new feature'
```

```
[new_feature e7a92d2] new feature
 1 file changed, 2 insertions(+)
```

Then you remember you had done work on the README that was supposed to be on main already, so we go back there and commit that file. Imagine this work is a bug fix that is unrelated to new feature and you want users and your co-workers to have before you finish the new feature.

```
git checkout main
M   README.md
Switched to branch 'main'
Your branch is ahead of 'origin/main' by 6 commits.
(use "git push" to publish your local commits)
```

```
git status
On branch main
Your branch is ahead of 'origin/main' by 6 commits.
(use "git push" to publish your local commits)

Changes not staged for commit:
  (use "git add <file>..." to update what will be committed)
  (use "git restore <file>..." to discard changes in working directory)
    modified:   README.md

no changes added to commit (use "git add" and/or "git commit -a")
```

and commit the readme here.

```
git add .
```

```
git commit -m 'update readme'
[main 07dbc9e] update readme
 1 file changed, 1 insertion(+)
```

We can view commit history to see that these two branches have similar, but not the same history.

```
git log
commit 07dbc9e484b92cd9c7b055883fb5e1bfaee645f1 (HEAD -> main)
Author: Sarah M Brown <brownsarahm@uri.edu>
Date:   Thu Feb 24 13:27:33 2022 -0500

    update readme

commit b6437b4174f69d79e769e296c5e0db5f38c78a55
Author: Sarah M Brown <brownsarahm@uri.edu>
Date:   Thu Feb 24 13:14:58 2022 -0500

    Revert "good code"

    This reverts commit e9c132f6922a4bfae5b21793a9982fe837db6643.

commit a224c42a9fd5ba19b55d1e5e4f34c411c8d519f3
Author: Sarah M Brown <brownsarahm@uri.edu>
Date:   Thu Feb 24 13:12:47 2022 -0500

    some code

commit e9c132f6922a4bfae5b21793a9982fe837db6643
Author: Sarah M Brown <brownsarahm@uri.edu>
Date:   Thu Feb 24 13:12:17 2022 -0500

    good code

commit 8bb2df91d371ab3f9245d49aee5bd0e5f95a9294
Author: Sarah M Brown <brownsarahm@uri.edu>
Date:   Thu Feb 24 13:09:56 2022 -0500

    Revert "best feature ever"
```

then to the other branch

```
git checkout new_feature
```

```
Switched to branch 'new_feature'
```

and commit history again

```
git log
```

```
commit e7a92d24de2d70c6122e28b55cd9066b504ae8c8 (HEAD -> new_feature)
Author: Sarah M Brown <brownsarahm@uri.edu>
Date: Thu Feb 24 13:26:40 2022 -0500
```

new feature

```
commit b6437b4174f69d79e769e296c5e0db5f38c78a55
Author: Sarah M Brown <brownsarahm@uri.edu>
Date: Thu Feb 24 13:14:58 2022 -0500
```

Revert "good code"

This reverts commit e9c132f6922a4bfae5b21793a9982fe837db6643.

```
commit a224c42a9fd5ba19b55d1e5e4f34c411c8d519f3
Author: Sarah M Brown <brownsarahm@uri.edu>
Date: Thu Feb 24 13:12:47 2022 -0500
```

some code

```
commit e9c132f6922a4bfae5b21793a9982fe837db6643
Author: Sarah M Brown <brownsarahm@uri.edu>
Date: Thu Feb 24 13:12:17 2022 -0500
```

good code

```
commit 8bb2df91d371ab3f9245d49aee5bd0e5f95a9294
Author: Sarah M Brown <brownsarahm@uri.edu>
Date: Thu Feb 24 13:09:56 2022 -0500
```

Revert "best feature ever"

Now we want to get the changes from main into the new feature branch because those fixes impact our ability to test the new feature to see if it works right.

We can update the new\_feature branch with rebase.

```
git rebase main
Successfully rebased and updated refs/heads/new_feature.
```

Rebase gets the current status of the main branch (which has a mostly shared commit history with new\_feature and then applies all of the commits that are on new\_feature but not main on top of the most recent version of main.

We can see than now the history of new\_feature is everything on main +1 one commit, where before they had shared except the last commit, where each one had a different most recent commit.

Now, if we're done with the new feature and it works, we can merge it into main.

```
git checkout main
Switched to branch 'main'
Your branch is ahead of 'origin/main' by 7 commits.
(use "git push" to publish your local commits)
```

On main we have no current thigns to commit:

```
git status
On branch main
Your branch is ahead of 'origin/main' by 7 commits.
(use "git push" to publish your local commits)

nothing to commit, working tree clean
```

Git merge allows us to apply the commits from new\_feature to main.

```
git merge new_feature
Updating 07dbc9e..19d30d1
Fast-forward
 mymodule/important_classes.py | 2 ++
 1 file changed, 2 insertions(+)
```

This applies the commits to new\_feature that are not on main to the end of main.

```
git status
On branch main
Your branch is ahead of 'origin/main' by 8 commits.
(use "git push" to publish your local commits)

nothing to commit, working tree clean
```

## 10.6. What if the content diverges

Let's make a new branch

```
git checkout -b hotfix
Switched to a new branch 'hotfix'
```

Then switch back to main

```
git checkout main
Switched to branch 'main'
```

and add more content to our main branch

```
echo "bold commit to main" >> mymodule/important_classes.py
echo "slow thoughtful fix" >> mymodule/important_classes.py
```

We can look at the version of the file we have here

```
cat mymodule/important_classes.py
```

we have the old content and our new two lines

```
test idea again
new feature
bold commit to main
slower more thoughtful fix
```

and commit.

```
git add .
git commit -m "working project"
[main b832b2a] working project
 1 file changed, 2 insertions(+)
```

Now we'll go back to the feature branch

```
git checkout -b hotfix
Switched to branch 'hotfix'
```

and look at what's there.

```
cat mymodule/important_classes.py
```

we don't have those two new lines.

```
test idea again
new feature
```

Now we fix the old bug that's not the new things. (maybe this was a different person working on this branch)

```
echo "fix older bug" >> mymodule/important_classes.py
```

and commit that

```
git add .
```

```
git commit -m 'fix other bug'
>
[hotfix 3664aa0] fix other bug
 1 file changed, 1 insertion(+)
```

Now we can compare the two versions.

```
cat mymodule/important_classes.py
```

we have 3 lines on the hotfix branch

```
test idea again
new feature
fix older bug
```

```
git checkout main
```

```
Switched to branch 'main'
Your branch is ahead of 'origin/main' by 9 commits.
(use "git push" to publish your local commits)
```

```
cat mymodule/important_classes.py
```

and 4 on the main branch and the 3rd line is different on each.

```
test idea again
new feature
bold commit to main
slower more thoughtful fix
```

Now, we want to have all of those so we try to merge.

```
git merge hotfix
Auto-merging mymodule/important_classes.py
CONFLICT (content): Merge conflict in mymodule/important_classes.py
Automatic merge failed; fix conflicts and then commit the result.
```

but we see an error

```
nano mymodule/important_classes.py
```

in nano now we see the file looks different

```
test idea again
new feature
>>>>> HEAD
bold commit to main
slower more thoughtful fix
=====
fix older bug
<<<<<< hotfix
```

Git did not know how to merge the two files together, so it marked the part it did not know how to handle. There's the part from the HEAD (the branch we have checked out, in this case main)

to resolve the merge conflict, we edit the file to be what we want. In this case we want both sets of changes. SO we edit to look as follows:

```
test idea again
new feature
bold commit to main
slower more thoughtful fix
fix older bug
```

Now git tells us that we need to fix the conflicts and commit because we have unmerged paths.

```
git status
On branch main
Your branch is ahead of 'origin/main' by 9 commits.
  (use "git push" to publish your local commits)

You have unmerged paths.
  (fix conflicts and run "git commit")
  (use "git merge --abort" to abort the merge)

Unmerged paths:
  (use "git add <file>..." to mark resolution)
    both modified:   mymodule/important_classes.py

no changes added to commit (use "git add" and/or "git commit -a")
```

```
git commit -m "keep all changes"
U      mymodule/important_classes.py
error: Committing is not possible because you have unmerged files.
hint: Fix them up in the work tree, and then use 'git add/rm <file>'
hint: as appropriate to mark resolution and make a commit.
fatal: Exiting because of an unresolved conflict.
```

We have to add as usual

```
git add .
```

then we can commit.

```
git commit -m "keep all changes"
```

```
[main 62b943f] keep all changes
```

## 10.7. Prepare for next Class

1. Check that jupyter book is installed on your computer [and the windows advice](#)
2. Fix any open PRs you have that need to be rebased.
3. In your github in class repo, create a series of commits that tell as story of how you might have made a mistake and fixed it. Use git log and redirects to write that log to a file, `gitstory.md` in your KWL repo and then annotate your story to add in any narrative that didn't fit in the commit messages. This could be that you made a mistake in your code and used git to recover or that you got your git database to an undesirable state and got it back on track.

## 10.8. More Practice

1. Find an open source repository and look at the .gitignore file. In `donotcommit.md` reflect on what types of content typically get ignored and why you think they are ignored. If you can't figure out why, try to look it up.
2. Create a second git story for the other type from your first (code mistake or git mistake) in `gitstory2.md`
3. add something to the glossary, cheatsheet or a history sidebar to the notes.

# 11. How do we build Documentation?

## 11.1. Review from getting unstuck with git

### 11.1.1. Add a results folder and prevent its content from being committed.

Recall, this is our GitHub inclass repo:

```
cd github-in-class-brownsarahm
ls
```

```
CONTRIBUTING.md  README.md      config.txt      docs            setup.py
LICENSE.md        about.md       config.yml      mymodule       tests
```

We saw last week to use the `.gitignore` file to ignore files that match a pattern.

```
cat .gitignore
```

we used a very simple pattern

```
config.*
```

to ignore any config file in this repository.

If we push

```
git push
```

#### Note

Recall here that it is compressing before pushing

```
Enumerating objects: 44, done.
Counting objects: 100% (42/42), done.
Delta compression using up to 8 threads
Compressing objects: 100% (32/32), done.
Writing objects: 100% (38/38), 2.96 KiB | 1.48 MiB/s, done.
Total 38 (delta 22), reused 0 (delta 0), pack-reused 0
remote: Resolving deltas: 100% (22/22), completed with 3 local objects.
To https://github.com/introcompsys/github-in-class-brownsarahm.git
 cea6a93..62b943f  main -> main
```

and view online, we can see that the two config files we have locally are not pushed, because they were not added to the `.git`

#### Important

This is another example of how `git push` does not push the files in the directory, but instead the `.git` directory (compressed) and then GitHub (and other git hosts) use git operations to show us the contents of the files based on the repository database.

Now, back to our task we first create the directory and then append a new line to it.

```
mkdir results
echo "results/" >> .gitignore
```

Note that the two `>` is needed, not one so that we append instead of erase.

## Try it yourself

What could you do if you had used only one and overwritten the .gitignore file instead of appending to it?

How can we tell that worked? As usual, `git status` is a good place to start.

```
git status
On branch main
Your branch is up to date with 'origin/main'.

Changes not staged for commit:
  (use "git add <file>..." to update what will be committed)
  (use "git restore <file>..." to discard changes in working directory)
    modified:   .gitignore

no changes added to commit (use "git add" and/or "git commit -a")
```

When we do `git status`, we see that we changed the .gitignore file but this does not show us that what we put in there actually matches the directory we want to ignore yet.

## Important

git does not track empty directories.

### Tip

If we want to track an “empty” directory a common practice is to add an hidden, often empty file (.gitkeep is also hidden) so that it is not really empty anymore, but is empty-looking when we use, eg `ls`

If we create another empty directory we can see that this is also not showing as an untracked file.

```
mkdir res2
```

```
git status
On branch main
Your branch is up to date with 'origin/main'.

Changes not staged for commit:
  (use "git add <file>..." to update what will be committed)
  (use "git restore <file>..." to discard changes in working directory)
    modified:   .gitignore

no changes added to commit (use "git add" and/or "git commit -a")
```

We can add an empty file to test that our ignore actually worked.

```
touch results/test1
```

```
git status
On branch main
Your branch is up to date with 'origin/main'.

Changes not staged for commit:
  (use "git add <file>..." to update what will be committed)
  (use "git restore <file>..." to discard changes in working directory)
    modified:   .gitignore

no changes added to commit (use "git add" and/or "git commit -a")
```

and compare to what happens if we add an empty file to the directory that does not match our pattern.



```
touch res2/test1
```

```
git status
On branch main
Your branch is up to date with 'origin/main'.

Changes not staged for commit:
  (use "git add <file>..." to update what will be committed)
  (use "git restore <file>..." to discard changes in working directory)
    modified:   .gitignore

Untracked files:
  (use "git add <file>..." to include in what will be committed)
    res2/

no changes added to commit (use "git add" and/or "git commit -a")
```

#### **Note**

a directory where all files are untracked stays as just the directory no matter how many files it is, until you add at least one.

```
touch res2/test2
```

```
git status
On branch main
Your branch is up to date with 'origin/main'.

Changes not staged for commit:
  (use "git add <file>..." to update what will be committed)
  (use "git restore <file>..." to discard changes in working directory)
    modified:   .gitignore

Untracked files:
  (use "git add <file>..." to include in what will be committed)
    res2/

no changes added to commit (use "git add" and/or "git commit -a")
```

#### **Note**

merge conflict file explanation to be added later

## 11.2. What does it mean to build documentation?

#### **Note**

For now, see the prismia transcript for an outline here

### 11.2.1. What is a build?

### 11.2.2. Why is documentation so important?

[documentation types table](#)

[ethnography of documtnation data science](#)

## 11.3. Building Documentation with Jupyter book

There are many [Documenation Tools](#) because we (programmers) don't like

[linux kernel uses sphinx](#)

[why](#) and [how it works](#)

[Jupyterbook](#) wraps sphinx and uses markdown instead of restructured text

### 11.3.1. Creating a Jupyterbook from the template

We'll navigate out of the github in class repo

```
cd ..
```

and use jupyterbook to create a new book from the template

```
jupyter-book create tiny-book
```

We see this

```
=====
Your book template can be found at
    tiny-book/
=====
```

and that it created a new directory

```
ls
```

```
github-in-class-brownsarahm    test    tiny-book
nand2tetris                    test2
```

If we navigate to that directory we can create a new repo here as well

```
cd tiny-book/
git init .
```

```
hint: Using 'master' as the name for the initial branch. This default branch name
hint: is subject to change. To configure the initial branch name to use in all
hint: of your new repositories, which will suppress this warning, call:
hint:
hint:   git config --global init.defaultBranch <name>
hint:
hint: Names commonly chosen instead of 'master' are 'main', 'trunk' and
hint: 'development'. The just-created branch can be renamed via this command:
hint:
hint:   git branch -m <name>
Initialized empty Git repository in /Users/brownsarahm/Documents/sysinclass/tiny-book/.git/
```

and again we'll change our default branch to main

```
git branch -m main
```

```
git status
On branch main

No commits yet

Untracked files:
  (use "git add <file>..." to include in what will be committed)
    _config.yml
    _toc.yml
    intro.md
    logo.png
    markdown.md
    notebooks.ipynb
    references.bib
    requirements.txt

nothing added to commit but untracked files present (use "git add" to track)
```

and we will commit the template.

```
git add .
```

```
git commit -m 'empty template'
[main (root-commit) a8a489e] empty template
 8 files changed, 362 insertions(+)
 create mode 100644 _config.yml
 create mode 100644 _toc.yml
 create mode 100644 intro.md
 create mode 100644 logo.png
 create mode 100644 markdown.md
 create mode 100644 notebooks.ipynb
 create mode 100644 references.bib
 create mode 100644 requirements.txt
```

### 11.3.2. Strucutre of a Jupyter book

```
ls
_config.yml      intro.md         markdown.md      references.bib
_toc.yml         logo.png        notebooks.ipynb  requirements.txt
```

A jupyter book has two required files (`_config.yml` and `_toc.yml`)

- [config defaults](#)
- [toc file formatting rules](#)

the extention (`.yml`) is [yaml](#), which stands for “YAML Ain’t Markup Language”. It consists of key, value pairs and is deigned to be a human-friendly way to encode data for use in any programming language.

```
cat _config.yml
```

The configuration file, tells it basic iformation about the book, it provides all of the settings that jupyterbook and sphinx need to render the content as whatever output format we want.

```
# Book settings
# Learn more at https://jupyterbook.org/customize/config.html

title: My sample book
author: The Jupyter Book Community
logo: logo.png

# Force re-execution of notebooks on each build.
# See https://jupyterbook.org/content/execute.html
execute:
  execute_notebooks: force

# Define the name of the latex output file for PDF builds
latex:
  latex_documents:
    targetname: book.tex

# Add a bibtex file so that we can create citations
bibtex_bibfiles:
  - references.bib

# Information about where the book exists on the web
repository:
  url: https://github.com/executablebooks/jupyter-book # Online location of your book
  path_to_book: docs # Optional path to your book, relative to the repository root
  branch: master # Which branch of the repository should be used when creating links (optional)

# Add GitHub buttons to your book
# See https://jupyterbook.org/customize/config.html#add-a-link-to-your-repository
html:
  use_issues_button: true
  use_repository_button: true
```

The table of contents file describe how to put the other files in order.

```
cat _toc.yml
```

```
# Table of contents
# Learn more at https://jupyterbook.org/customize/toc.html

format: jb-book
root: intro
chapters:
  - file: markdown
  - file: notebooks
```

### Try it yourself

Which files created by the template are not included in the rendered output? How could you tell?

The other files are optional, but common. [Requirements.txt](#) is the format for pip to install python dependencies. There are different standards in other languages for how

```
cat requirements.txt
jupyter-book
matplotlib
numpy
```

the .bib file allows you to put structured data in [bibtex](#) format and then jupyterbook can write a bibliography for you.

### 11.3.3. How do I get output?

```
jupyter-book build .
```

```

Running Jupyter-Book v0.11.1
Source Folder: /Users/brownsarahm/Documents/sysinclass/tiny-book
Config Path: /Users/brownsarahm/Documents/sysinclass/tiny-book/_config.yml
Output Path: /Users/brownsarahm/Documents/sysinclass/tiny-book/_build/html
Running Sphinx v3.2.1
making output directory... done
[etoc] Changing master_doc to 'intro'
checking for /Users/brownsarahm/Documents/sysinclass/tiny-book/references.bib in bibtex cache... not found
parsing bibtex file /Users/brownsarahm/Documents/sysinclass/tiny-book/references.bib... parsed 5 entries
myst v0.13.7: MdParserConfig(renderer='sphinx', commonmark_only=False, dmath_allow_labels=True, dmath_allow_space=True,
dmath_allow_digits=True, update_mathjax=True, enable_extensions=['colon_fence', 'dollarmath', 'linkify', 'substitution'],
disable_syntax=[], url_schemes=['mailto', 'http', 'https'], heading_anchors=None, html_meta=[], footnote_transition=True,
substitutions=[], sub_delimiters=['{', '}'])
building [mo]: targets for 0 po files that are out of date
building [html]: targets for 3 source files that are out of date
updating environment: [new config] 3 added, 0 changed, 0 removed
Executing: notebooks in: /Users/brownsarahm/Documents/sysinclass/tiny-book

looking for now-outdated files... none found
pickling environment... done
checking consistency... done
preparing documents... done
writing output... [100%] notebooks
generating indices... genindexdone
writing additional pages... searchdone
copying images... [100%] _build/jupyter_execute/notebooks_2_0.png
copying static files... done
copying extra files... done
dumping search index in English (code: en)... done
dumping object inventory... done
build succeeded.

The HTML pages are in _build/html.
[etoc] missing index.html written as redirect to 'intro.html'

=====

Finished generating HTML for book.
Your book's HTML pages are here:
_build/html/
You can look at your book by opening this file in a browser:
_build/html/index.html
Or paste this line directly into your browser bar:
file:///Users/brownsarahm/Documents/sysinclass/tiny-book/_build/html/index.html

=====

```

Then we can see in browser what the output looks like.

we can also see that a \_build directory was created and examine that

```

cd _build/
ls

```

it has some cache (jupyter\_execute) and our output (html). [Building to html](#) is the default, but there are many [types of builds output](#)

```

html          jupyter_execute

```

We can see in the html folder

```

cd html/
ls

```

that there are **html** files for each input file, plus some extra (genindex) and there is javascript for searching the site

```

_images      _sources      genindex.html  intro.html     notebooks.html  search.html
_panels_static _static        index.html     markdown.html  objects.inv     searchindex.js

```

the static folder contains the rest of the formatting

```

ls _static/

```

```
__init__.py
__pycache__
basic.css
clipboard.min.js
copy-button.svg
copybutton.css
copybutton.js
copybutton_funcs.js
css
doctools.js
documentation_options.js
file.png
images
jquery-3.5.1.js
jquery.js
js
language_data.js
logo.png
minus.png
mystnb.css
panels-main.c949a650a448cc0ae9fd3441c0e17fb0.css
panels-variables.06eb56fa6e07937060861dad626602ad.css
plus.png
pymgments.css
searchtools.js
sphinx-book-theme.12a9622fbb08dcb3a2a40b2c02b83a57.js
sphinx-book-theme.acff12b8f9c144ce68a297486a2fa670.css
sphinx-book-theme.css
sphinx-thebe.css
sphinx-thebe.js
togglebutton.css
togglebutton.js
underscore-1.3.1.js
underscore.js
vendor
webpack-macros.html
```

We didn't have to write any html and we got a responsive site!

If you wanted to change the styling with sphinx you can use built in [themes](#) which tell sphinx to put different files in the `_static` folder when it builds your site, but you don't have to change any of your content! If you like working on front end things (which is great! it's just not always the goal) you can even build [your own theme](#) that can work with sphinx.

Jupyterbook is pretty opinionated on the styling, but for more general documentation websites the options are good

```
cd ../../
```

```
ls
_build      intro.md    notebooks.ipynb
_config.yml  logo.png   references.bib
_toc.yml    markdown.md requirements.txt
```

We're going to ignore the built files and use this later to automatically build them on GitHub.

```
echo "_build/" > .gitignore
```

```
git status
On branch main
Untracked files:
  (use "git add <file>..." to include in what will be committed)
    .gitignore

nothing added to commit but untracked files present (use "git add" to track)
```

and then add and commit

```
git add .
```

```
git commit -m 'ignroe build'
[main 3e249ce] ignroe build
 1 file changed, 1 insertion(+)
 create mode 100644 .gitignore
```

## 11.4. How do I push a repo that I made locally to GitHub

For today, create an [empty github repo shared with me](#).

More generally, you can [create a repo](#)

That default page for an empty repo if you do not initiate it with any files will give you the instructions for what remote to add.

Then we add the remote

```
git remote add origin https://github.com/introcompsys/tiny-book-brownsarahm.git
```

and push to origin main.

```
git push -u origin main
Enumerating objects: 13, done.
Counting objects: 100% (13/13), done.
Delta compression using up to 8 threads
Compressing objects: 100% (11/11), done.
Writing objects: 100% (13/13), 16.07 KiB | 8.03 MiB/s, done.
Total 13 (delta 1), reused 0 (delta 0), pack-reused 0
remote: Resolving deltas: 100% (1/1), done.
To https://github.com/introcompsys/tiny-book-brownsarahm.git
 * [new branch]      main -> main
Branch 'main' set up to track remote branch 'main' from 'origin'.
(base) brownsarahm@tiny-book $
```

## 11.5. Prepare for next Class

1. review the notes
2. (priority) Convert your KWL repo to a jupyter book. Ignore the builds from your repository. Use the documentation to choose your settings: link it to your repo, do not serve it publicly on github. Be sure that it can build and if you encounter problems, create a [jupyterbooktroubleshooting.md](#) file and log them with solutions if you find them.
3. complete [Feedback](#) survey if you have not already.

## 11.6. More Practice

1. build your kwl repo to a pdf or one other format locally.
2. Add [templating.md](#) to your KWL repo and explain templating in your own words using other programming concepts you have learned so far. Include in a markdown (same as HTML `<!-- comment -->`) comment the list of CSC courses you have taken for context while we give you feedback.
3. Learn about the documentation ecosystem in another language that you know. In [docs.md](#) include a summary of your findings and compare and contrast it to jupyter book/sphinx.

## 11.7. Questions after class

### 11.7.1. Could I use jupyterbook to put a resume online?

In theory, yes. However there are other tools that work similar in the sense of separating content from HTML/CSS/javascript in order to generate a website. Sphinx is more customizable, as noted above, but also, [Static site generators](#) are a whole category of software tools.

GitHub [pages](#) is free hosting, which by default uses [jekyll](#) however, that is no longer very active, due to the [death of one of the core maintainers](#).

Some are centered on blog type sites (like jekyll) others are not. There are even ways to use a [javascript slide tool](#) to write in [markdown](#) but render for the web.

## 12. Shell Scripting

### 12.1. Feedback

### 12.2. Request: posted videos

- videos are a lot of work for them to be high quality and accessible
- even just a basic zoom is one more thing to manage
- the notes have a *complete* transcript of every action on the terminal
- I will pilot using [webcaptioner](#) to produce a transcript of more detail. I will then use these to fill in the notes and/or post them on slack (in a dedicated channel)

#### 12.2.1. Request: more clear instructions

- Sorry, I'm adapting based on how far we get, so I don't have time to get iterative feedback on them.
- I will try to expand on them and add examples, also some patterns will emerge so you'll get used to the type of thing that's expected.
- also *always* feel free to ask more questions (slack or github issue to class repo)
- you *always* can revise your work, so it's also okay, especially for more practice to put in the place of a response a question or try re-interpreting the instructions to check if they're correct.
- [recent updates commit](#)

#### 12.2.2. Slack can be annoying

- check your notification settings!!
- use e-mail notifications if you prefer

#### 12.2.3. Installations are hard

- this is sort of generally true, sorry
- the download part makes them not good for in class
- always ask in slack
- we might be done with most for a while
- I will try to link to more detailed instructions if i can find them.

#### 12.2.4. Request: More direction for extensions

- instructions on site
- Will start to add notes with a marker

#### 12.2.5. Multiple repositories is hard to manage

- try to think of them as separate directories and have an offline copy of each. We sort files often.
- The reason for multiple is because that's actually somewhat more realistic, partially and partially because of how templates work

#### 12.2.6. This should be a 200 level course/ required



- the goal is for it to eventually be required and for most students to take it at the same time as 212. I'm glad (and other faculty will be too!) that you seem to agree

### 12.2.7. Some things only work on mac

- I *think* everything essential can be done on any OS, but there are different ways.
- I try to check everything and we are through the most tricky parts.
- If i miss something

### 12.2.8. More lecture/slides would be helpful

- I probably shouldn't have offered "slides" I will use prismia so that I can stay adaptive and swap the order in response
- I will try to prepare diagrams for topics in advance and/or use the prismia drawing tool,
- *feel free to ask me to draw or explain* either by raising your hand or on prismia during class

## 12.3. Jupyter Book

To make your KWL repo a jupyterbook, you need to:

- add the required files (`_toc.yml` and `_config.yml`)
- add your files to `_toc.yml`
- customize meta-data and settings in `_config.yml`

To add images, you add the file to the repository *and* mention it in a markdown file using the following syntax.

```
![mandatory alt text](relative/path/to/image)
```

also, [myst cheatsheet](#) from jupyterbook docs

## 12.4. Bash has programming language features

[Bash](#) includes most common basic programming language features:

- conditional [expressions](#) and [constructs](#)
- [loops](#)
- variables and [builtin variables](#)
- comments `#`

### 12.4.1. Variables

```
echo $SHELL
```

```
/bin/bash
```

### 12.4.2. Loops

The syntax for a loop is:

```
for name [ [in [words ...] ] ; ] do commands; done
```

or, with more spacing for readability

```
for item in [LIST]
do
    [COMMANDS]
done
```

Note in this syntax, we do not need a counter variable. In each iteration through the loop the next item from `[LIST]` becomes the value of `item`.

In our case, we can use this like:

```
for file in README.md gitoffline.md terminal.md software.md abstraction.md chart.md reorg.md stdinouterr.md hardwaresurvey.md
gitlog.txt workflows.md gitplumbing.md gitunderstanding.md idethoughts.md numbers.md hexspeak.md gitstory.md gitstory2.md
donotcommit.md jupyterbooktroubleshooting.md templating.md docs.md
> do
> echo $file
> done
```

To send all of the file names to STDOUT:

```
README.md
gitoffline.md
terminal.md
software.md
abstraction.md
chart.md
reorg.md
stdinouterr.md
hardwaresurvey.md
gitlog.txt
workflows.md
gitplumbing.md
gitunderstanding.md
idethoughts.md
numbers.md
hexspeak.md
gitstory.md
gitstory2.md
donotcommit.md
jupyterbooktroubleshooting.md
templating.md
docs.md
```

### 12.4.3. Conditionals

```
for file in README.md gitoffline.md terminal.md software.md abstraction.md chart.md reorg.md stdinouterr.md hardwaresurvey.md
gitlog.txt workflows.md gitplumbing.md gitunderstanding.md idethoughts.md numbers.md hexspeak.md gitstory.md gitstory2.md
donotcommit.md jupyterbooktroubleshooting.md templating.md docs.md
> do
> if test -f $file; then
> echo $file
> fi
> done
```

## 12.5. Shell Scripts

So, now we have checked your repository, but for you to use this on a regular basis there are two challenges.

1. You would have to type (or copy paste) those lines every time
2. the list of files will expand but the list in that will not update.

We will address the first with a bash script. Bash scripts allow you to make programs, including small utilities that help you with little tasks.

```
nano checker.sh
```

And we can paste this into the file:

```
for file in README.md gitoffline.md terminal.md software.md abstraction.md chart.md reorg.md stdinouterr.md hardwaresurvey.md
gitlog.txt workflows.md gitplumbing.md gitunderstanding.md idethoughts.md numbers.md hexspeak.md gitstory.md gitstory2.md
donotcommit.md jupyterbooktroubleshooting.md templating.md docs.md
> do
> if ! test -f $file; then
> echo $file
> fi
> done
```

## 12.6. Installing from source

We have used programs that we installed from their installation tools. Today we will use a small program I wrote for class, that we install from source.

```
git clone https://github.com/introcompsys/courseutils
```

```
Cloning into 'courseutils'...
remote: Enumerating objects: 16, done.
remote: Counting objects: 100% (16/16), done.
remote: Compressing objects: 100% (13/13), done.
remote: Total 16 (delta 5), reused 6 (delta 2), pack-reused 0
Receiving objects: 100% (16/16), 4.03 KiB | 4.03 MiB/s, done.
Resolving deltas: 100% (5/5), done.
```

First we can look at what this contains.

```
cd courseutils/
ls
```

It is very lightweight:

```
LICENSE      README.md    kwltracking.py  setup.py
```

Let's review the purpose of each

- This repo is public, so it has a license to describe how it is permitted to be used
- The README is information about the repository; currently it has the documentation
- [kwltracking.py](#) is the actual code of the program
- [setup.py](#) is instructions for python's `pip` on how to install the program.

```
pip install .
```

**Note**

This output is truncated

If it works, there will be along output that ends like:

```
...
Successfully installed syscourseutils-0.1.0
```

After you install, you will need to open a new terminal window (or otherwise restart bash, which varies on a lot of parameters)

Making it *installable* changes how we can run and use the program. In particular, it makes it a bash command.

So, on the terminal, we can use it like:

```
kwlfilecheck
```

This program scrapes the course website and echos to stdout the list of files expected in the KWL chart repo.

```
README gitoffline.md terminal.md software.md abstraction.md chart.md reorg.md stdinouterr.md hardwaresurvey.md gitlog.txt
workflows.md gitplumbing.md gitunderstanding.md idethoughts.md numbers.md hexspeak.md gitstory.md gitstory2.md donotcommit.md
jupyterbooktroubleshooting.md templating.md docs.md
```

Now, back in your KWL repo, we want to change our script to use this.

```
cd ..
```

We can edit the script, with nano

```
nano checker.sh
```

We can edit it so that it calls that process, assigns its output to a variable, and then uses that variable as our list output like this:

```
for file in $(kwlfilechecker)
do
  if ! test -f $file; then
    echo $file
  fi
done
```

Now you can use:

```
bash checker.sh
```

To see what, if any files you are missing.

## 12.7. Prepare for next class

### Note

The text in () in these sections is an explanation of *why* that task is assigned

1. Review the notes (to reinforce ideas and improve your memory of them)
2. Update your KWL to include all rows listed on the KWL page of the course site. ( because tracking your learning deepens your learning)
3. **priority** Make an issue on your grading contract repo that includes: a self-assessment of your progress on your contract so far and a plan going forward. Tag @sp22instructors so that we can help you meet your goals. (so that you get the grade you want)
4. **priority** On Windows, install Putty ( we will use this Monday)
5. Write a bash script that checks only if the number of files in your kwl meets or exceeds the minimum (number from list + 2 for toc and config) OR that does something else of your choosing. Add it to your KWL repo in a utils directory. Include Comments. (to practice so that you remember)

## 12.8. More Practice

1. **priority** add or link a glossary or cheatsheet, OR add a box with some historical context or extra reading links to the notes from any past class (in order to practice git/github and using jupyter book features, which are similar to other documentation tools, so even if you do not work in a python centric environment the concepts will translate)

### Hint

See documentation on [shell arithmetic](#) for counting

## 12.9. Extension Ideas

1. document or add course scripts to the courseutils repo
2. write a similar util for another context and document it
3. turn your bash script above (if not the toy counting one) into a longer tutorial that explains its components piece by piece, how they work together.
4. use the jupyter book [api referencing capability](#) to document a side project or code from a different course, eg 110 (keep it in a separate private repo so as to not put solutions to a course on the public internet)

## 12.10. Questions after class

### 12.10.1. Will we create bash programs from scratch?

At least small ones, we probably will not write large programs though.

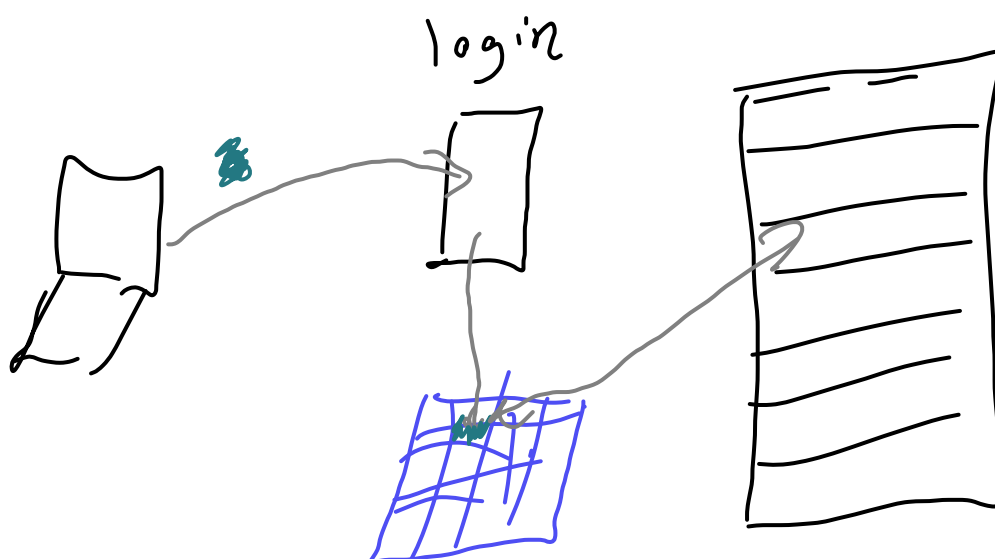
### 12.10.2. What are some applications of bash scripting?

We will see its use in HPC in the next class, but also for small utilities like this.

## 13. How can I work on a remote server?

Today we will connect to a remote server, use an HPC system with scheduler, and learn new bash commands for working with the *content* of files.

### 13.1. What are remote servers and HPC systems?



### 13.2. Connecting to Seawulf

We connect with secure shell or `ssh` from our terminal (GitBash or Putty on windows) to URI's teaching High Performance Computing (HPC) Cluster [Seawulf](#).

#### **Warning**

This cluster is for course related purposes at URI, if you want to use a HPC system of some sort for a side project, consider Amazon Web Services, Google Cloud, or Microsoft Azure services, you can get some allocation for free as a student. If you are doing research supervised by a URI professor, there are other servers on campus and URI participates in a regional HPC resource as well.

Our login is the part of your uri e-mail address before the @ and I will tell you how to find your default password if you missed class.

```
ssh -l brownsarahm seawulf.uri.edu
```

When it logs in it looks like this and requires you to change your password. They configure it with a default and with it past expired.

```
The authenticity of host 'seawulf.uri.edu (131.128.217.210)' can't be established.  
ECDSA key fingerprint is SHA256:RwhTUyJwLqwohXiRw+tYlTiJEbqX2n/drCpkIwQVCro.  
Are you sure you want to continue connecting (yes/no/[fingerprint])? y  
Please type 'yes', 'no' or the fingerprint: yes  
Warning: Permanently added 'seawulf.uri.edu,131.128.217.210' (ECDSA) to the list of known hosts.  
brownsarahm@seawulf.uri.edu's password:  
You are required to change your password immediately (root enforced)  
WARNING: Your password has expired.  
You must change your password now and login again!  
Changing password for user brownsarahm.  
Changing password for brownsarahm.  
(current) UNIX password:  
New password:  
Retype new password:  
passwd: all authentication tokens updated successfully.  
Connection to seawulf.uri.edu closed.
```

after you give it a new password, then it logs you out and you have to log back in.

```
brownsarahm@~ $ ssh -l brownsarahm seawulf.uri.edu
```

```
brownsarahm@seawulf.uri.edu's password:  
Last login: Tue Mar  8 12:52:38 2022 from 172.20.133.152
```

We have logged into our home directory which is empty

```
[brownsarahm@seawulf ~]$ ls
```

```
[brownsarahm@seawulf ~]$ pwd  
/home/brownsarahm
```

```
[brownsarahm@seawulf ~]$ whoami  
brownsarahm
```

Notice that the prompt says `uriusername@seawulf` to indicate that you are logged into the server, not working locally.

## 13.3. Downloading files

```
[brownsarahm@seawulf ~]$ wget http://www.hpc-carpentry.org/hpc-shell/files/bash-lesson.tar.gz  
--2022-03-08 12:58:09-- http://www.hpc-carpentry.org/hpc-shell/files/bash-lesson.tar.gz  
Resolving www.hpc-carpentry.org (www.hpc-carpentry.org)... 104.21.33.152, 172.67.146.136  
Connecting to www.hpc-carpentry.org (www.hpc-carpentry.org)|104.21.33.152|:80... connected.  
HTTP request sent, awaiting response... 200 OK  
Length: 12534006 (12M) [application/gzip]  
Saving to: 'bash-lesson.tar.gz'  
  
100%[=====>] 12,534,006 4.19MB/s in 2.9s  
  
2022-03-08 12:58:12 (4.19 MB/s) - 'bash-lesson.tar.gz' saved [12534006/12534006]
```

```
[brownsarahm@seawulf ~]$ ls  
bash-lesson.tar.gz
```

```
[brownsarahm@seawulf ~]$ tar -xvf bash-lesson.tar.gz
dmel-all-r6.19.gtf
dmel_unique_protein_isoforms_fb_2016_01.tsv
gene_association.fb
SRR307023_1.fastq
SRR307023_2.fastq
SRR307024_1.fastq
SRR307024_2.fastq
SRR307025_1.fastq
SRR307025_2.fastq
SRR307026_1.fastq
SRR307026_2.fastq
SRR307027_1.fastq
SRR307027_2.fastq
SRR307028_1.fastq
SRR307028_2.fastq
SRR307029_1.fastq
SRR307029_2.fastq
SRR307030_1.fastq
SRR307030_2.fastq
```

```
[brownsarahm@seawulf ~]$ ls
bash-lesson.tar.gz          SRR307026_1.fastq
dmel-all-r6.19.gtf          SRR307026_2.fastq
dmel_unique_protein_isoforms_fb_2016_01.tsv  SRR307027_1.fastq
gene_association.fb         SRR307027_2.fastq
SRR307023_1.fastq          SRR307028_1.fastq
SRR307023_2.fastq          SRR307028_2.fastq
SRR307024_1.fastq          SRR307029_1.fastq
SRR307024_2.fastq          SRR307029_2.fastq
SRR307025_1.fastq          SRR307030_1.fastq
SRR307025_2.fastq          SRR307030_2.fastq
```

## 13.4. Working with large files

One of these files, contains the entire genome for the common fruitfly, let's take a look at it: \

```
[brownsarahm@seawulf ~]$ cat dmel-all-r6.19.gtf
```

```
X      FlyBase gene      19961297      19969323      .      +      .      gene_id "FBgn0031081"; gene_symbol "Nep3";
2L      FlyBase 3UTR      782825      782885      .      +      .      gene_id "FBgn0041250"; gene_symbol "Gr21a"; transcript_id
"FBtr0331651"; transcript_symbol "Gr21a-RB";
```

### Warning

this output is truncated for display purposes

We see that this actually take a long time to output and is way too much information to actually read. In fact, in order to make the website work, I had to cut that content using command line tools, my text editor couldn't open the file and GitHub was unhappy when I pushed it.

For a file like this, we don't really want to read the whole file but we do need to know what it's structured like in order to design programs to work with it.

**head** lets us look at the first 10 lines.

```
[brownsarahm@seawulf ~]$ head dmel-all-r6.19.gtf
```

```

X      FlyBase gene      19961297      19969323      .      +      .      gene_id "FBgn0031081"; gene_symbol "Nep3";
X      FlyBase mRNA      19961689      19968479      .      +      .      gene_id "FBgn0031081"; gene_symbol "Nep3";
transcript_id "FBtr0070000"; transcript_symbol "Nep3-RA";
X      FlyBase 5UTR      19961689      19961845      .      +      .      gene_id "FBgn0031081"; gene_symbol "Nep3";
transcript_id "FBtr0070000"; transcript_symbol "Nep3-RA";
X      FlyBase exon      19961689      19961845      .      +      .      gene_id "FBgn0031081"; gene_symbol "Nep3";
transcript_id "FBtr0070000"; transcript_symbol "Nep3-RA";
X      FlyBase exon      19963955      19964071      .      +      .      gene_id "FBgn0031081"; gene_symbol "Nep3";
transcript_id "FBtr0070000"; transcript_symbol "Nep3-RA";
X      FlyBase exon      19964782      19964944      .      +      .      gene_id "FBgn0031081"; gene_symbol "Nep3";
transcript_id "FBtr0070000"; transcript_symbol "Nep3-RA";
X      FlyBase exon      19965006      19965126      .      +      .      gene_id "FBgn0031081"; gene_symbol "Nep3";
transcript_id "FBtr0070000"; transcript_symbol "Nep3-RA";
X      FlyBase exon      19965197      19965511      .      +      .      gene_id "FBgn0031081"; gene_symbol "Nep3";
transcript_id "FBtr0070000"; transcript_symbol "Nep3-RA";
X      FlyBase exon      19965577      19966071      .      +      .      gene_id "FBgn0031081"; gene_symbol "Nep3";
transcript_id "FBtr0070000"; transcript_symbol "Nep3-RA";
X      FlyBase exon      19966183      19967012      .      +      .      gene_id "FBgn0031081"; gene_symbol "Nep3";
transcript_id "FBtr0070000"; transcript_symbol "Nep3-RA";

```

We can use the `-n` parameter to change the number.

And, `tail` shows the last few.

```
[brownsarahm@seawulf ~]$ tail dmel-all-r6.19.gtf
```

which in this case looks mostly the same

```

2L      FlyBase exon      782124      782181      .      +      .      gene_id "FBgn0041250"; gene_symbol "Gr21a"; transcript_id
"FBtr0331651"; transcript_symbol "Gr21a-RB";
2L      FlyBase exon      782238      782441      .      +      .      gene_id "FBgn0041250"; gene_symbol "Gr21a"; transcript_id
"FBtr0331651"; transcript_symbol "Gr21a-RB";
2L      FlyBase exon      782495      782885      .      +      .      gene_id "FBgn0041250"; gene_symbol "Gr21a"; transcript_id
"FBtr0331651"; transcript_symbol "Gr21a-RB";
2L      FlyBase start_codon      781297      781299      .      +      0      gene_id "FBgn0041250"; gene_symbol "Gr21a";
transcript_id "FBtr0331651"; transcript_symbol "Gr21a-RB";
2L      FlyBase CDS      781297      782048      .      +      0      gene_id "FBgn0041250"; gene_symbol "Gr21a"; transcript_id
"FBtr0331651"; transcript_symbol "Gr21a-RB";
2L      FlyBase CDS      782124      782181      .      +      1      gene_id "FBgn0041250"; gene_symbol "Gr21a"; transcript_id
"FBtr0331651"; transcript_symbol "Gr21a-RB";
2L      FlyBase CDS      782238      782441      .      +      0      gene_id "FBgn0041250"; gene_symbol "Gr21a"; transcript_id
"FBtr0331651"; transcript_symbol "Gr21a-RB";
2L      FlyBase CDS      782495      782821      .      +      0      gene_id "FBgn0041250"; gene_symbol "Gr21a"; transcript_id
"FBtr0331651"; transcript_symbol "Gr21a-RB";
2L      FlyBase stop_codon      782822      782824      .      +      0      gene_id "FBgn0041250"; gene_symbol "Gr21a";
transcript_id "FBtr0331651"; transcript_symbol "Gr21a-RB";
2L      FlyBase 3UTR      782825      782885      .      +      .      gene_id "FBgn0041250"; gene_symbol "Gr21a"; transcript_id
"FBtr0331651"; transcript_symbol "Gr21a-RB";

```

We can also see how much content is in the file `wc` give a word count and with its `-l` parameter gives us the number of lines.

```
[brownsarahm@seawulf ~]$ wc -l dmel-all-r6.19.gtf
```

```
542048 dmel-all-r6.19.gtf
```

Over five hundred forty thousand lines is a lot.

How can we get the number of lines in each of the `.fastq` files?

```
[brownsarahm@seawulf ~]$ wc -l *.fastw
wc: *.fastw: No such file or directory
```

note that in my typo, it tells me no files matched my pattern.



```
[brownsarahm@seawulf ~]$ wc -l *.fastq
20000 SRR307023_1.fastq
20000 SRR307023_2.fastq
20000 SRR307024_1.fastq
20000 SRR307024_2.fastq
20000 SRR307025_1.fastq
20000 SRR307025_2.fastq
20000 SRR307026_1.fastq
20000 SRR307026_2.fastq
20000 SRR307027_1.fastq
20000 SRR307027_2.fastq
20000 SRR307028_1.fastq
20000 SRR307028_2.fastq
20000 SRR307029_1.fastq
20000 SRR307029_2.fastq
20000 SRR307030_1.fastq
20000 SRR307030_2.fastq
320000 total
```

when it does work, we also get the total.

We can use redirects as before to save these to a file:

```
[brownsarahm@seawulf ~]$ wc -l *.fastq > linecounts.txt
```

```
[brownsarahm@seawulf ~]$ cat linecounts.txt
20000 SRR307023_1.fastq
20000 SRR307023_2.fastq
20000 SRR307024_1.fastq
20000 SRR307024_2.fastq
20000 SRR307025_1.fastq
20000 SRR307025_2.fastq
20000 SRR307026_1.fastq
20000 SRR307026_2.fastq
20000 SRR307027_1.fastq
20000 SRR307027_2.fastq
20000 SRR307028_1.fastq
20000 SRR307028_2.fastq
20000 SRR307029_1.fastq
20000 SRR307029_2.fastq
20000 SRR307030_1.fastq
20000 SRR307030_2.fastq
320000 total
```

We can also search files, without loading them all into memory or displaying them, with **grep**:

```
[brownsarahm@seawulf ~]$ grep Act5c dmel-all-r6.19.gtf
```

```
[brownsarahm@seawulf ~]$ grep mRNA dmel-all-r6.19.gtf
```

this output a lot, so the output is truncated here

```
X      FlyBase mRNA      19961689      19968479      .      +      .      gene_id "FBgn0031081"; gene_symbol "Nep3";
transcript_id "FBtr0070000"; transcript_symbol "Nep3-RA";
2L      FlyBase mRNA      781276      782885      .      +      .      gene_id "FBgn0041250"; gene_symbol "Gr21a"; transcript_id
"FBtr0331651"; transcript_symbol "Gr21a-RB";
```

and we can combine **grep** with **wc** to count occurrences.

```
[brownsarahm@seawulf ~]$ grep mRNA dmel-all-r6.19.gtf | wc -l
34025
```

## 13.5. File permissions

Let's make a small script, recalling what we have learned so far:

```
[brownsarahm@seawulf ~]$ echo "echo 'script works'" >> demo.sh
```

We can confirm that the script looks like a we expected

```
[brownsarahm@seawulf ~]$ cat demo.sh
echo 'script works'
```

One thing we could do is to run the script using `./`

```
[brownsarahm@seawulf ~]$ ./demo.sh
```

but we get a permission denied error

```
-bash: ./demo.sh: Permission denied
```

By default, files have different types of permissions: read, write, and execute for different users that can access them. To view the permissions, we can use the `-l` option of `ls`.

```
[brownsarahm@seawulf ~]$ ls -l
total 138452
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392 12534006 Apr 18 2021 bash-lesson.tar.gz
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392 20 Mar 8 13:12 demo.sh
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392 77426528 Jan 16 2018 dmel-all-r6.19.gtf
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392 721242 Jan 25 2016 dmel_unique_protein_isoforms_fb_2016_01.tsv
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392 25056938 Jan 25 2016 gene_association.fb
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392 447 Mar 8 13:07 linecounts.txt
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392 1625262 Jan 25 2016 SRR307023_1.fastq
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392 1625262 Jan 25 2016 SRR307023_2.fastq
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392 1625376 Jan 25 2016 SRR307024_1.fastq
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392 1625376 Jan 25 2016 SRR307024_2.fastq
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392 1625286 Jan 25 2016 SRR307025_1.fastq
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392 1625286 Jan 25 2016 SRR307025_2.fastq
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392 1625302 Jan 25 2016 SRR307026_1.fastq
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392 1625302 Jan 25 2016 SRR307026_2.fastq
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392 1625312 Jan 25 2016 SRR307027_1.fastq
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392 1625312 Jan 25 2016 SRR307027_2.fastq
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392 1625338 Jan 25 2016 SRR307028_1.fastq
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392 1625338 Jan 25 2016 SRR307028_2.fastq
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392 1625390 Jan 25 2016 SRR307029_1.fastq
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392 1625390 Jan 25 2016 SRR307029_2.fastq
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392 1625318 Jan 25 2016 SRR307030_1.fastq
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392 1625318 Jan 25 2016 SRR307030_2.fastq
```

For each file we get 10 characters in the first column that describe the permissions. The 3rd column is the username of the owner, the fourth is the group, then size date revised and the file name.

We are most interested in the 10 character permissions. The first column indicates if any are directories with a `d` or a `-` for files. We have no directories, but we can create one to see this.

```
[brownsarahm@seawulf ~]$ mkdir results
```

```
[brownsarahm@seawulf ~]$ ls -l
total 138452
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392 12534006 Apr 18 2021 bash-lesson.tar.gz
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392 20 Mar 8 13:12 demo.sh
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392 77426528 Jan 16 2018 dmel-all-r6.19.gtf
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392 721242 Jan 25 2016 dmel_unique_protein_isoforms_fb_2016_01.tsv
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392 25056938 Jan 25 2016 gene_association.fb
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392 447 Mar 8 13:07 linecounts.txt
**drwxr-xr-x. 2 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392 10 Mar 8 13:16 results**
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392 1625262 Jan 25 2016 SRR307023_1.fastq
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392 1625262 Jan 25 2016 SRR307023_2.fastq
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392 1625376 Jan 25 2016 SRR307024_1.fastq
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392 1625376 Jan 25 2016 SRR307024_2.fastq
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392 1625286 Jan 25 2016 SRR307025_1.fastq
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392 1625286 Jan 25 2016 SRR307025_2.fastq
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392 1625302 Jan 25 2016 SRR307026_1.fastq
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392 1625302 Jan 25 2016 SRR307026_2.fastq
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392 1625312 Jan 25 2016 SRR307027_1.fastq
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392 1625312 Jan 25 2016 SRR307027_2.fastq
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392 1625338 Jan 25 2016 SRR307028_1.fastq
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392 1625338 Jan 25 2016 SRR307028_2.fastq
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392 1625390 Jan 25 2016 SRR307029_1.fastq
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392 1625390 Jan 25 2016 SRR307029_2.fastq
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392 1625318 Jan 25 2016 SRR307030_1.fastq
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392 1625318 Jan 25 2016 SRR307030_2.fastq
```

We can see in the bold line, that the first character is a `d`.

The next nine characters indicate permission to **R**ead, **W**rite, and **eX**ecute a file. With either the letter or a - for permissions not granted, they appear in three groups of three, three characters each for owner, group, anyone with access.

If we want to run the file, we *can* instead use **bash** directly, but this is limited relative to calling our script in other ways.

```
[brownsarahm@seawulf ~]$ bash demo.sh
script works
```

Instead, to add execute permission, we can use **chmod**

```
[brownsarahm@seawulf ~]$ chmod +x demo.sh
```

```
[brownsarahm@seawulf ~]$ ls -l
total 138452
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392 12534006 Apr 18 2021 bash-lesson.tar.gz
-rwxr-xr-x. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392      20 Mar  8 13:12 demo.sh
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392 77426528 Jan 16 2018 dmel-all-r6.19.gtf
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392  721242 Jan 25 2016 dmel_unique_protein_isoforms_fb_2016_01.tsv
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392 25056938 Jan 25 2016 gene_association.fb
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392    447 Mar  8 13:07 linecounts.txt
drwxr-xr-x. 2 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392    10 Mar  8 13:16 results
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392  1625262 Jan 25 2016 SRR307023_1.fastq
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392  1625262 Jan 25 2016 SRR307023_2.fastq
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392  1625376 Jan 25 2016 SRR307024_1.fastq
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392  1625376 Jan 25 2016 SRR307024_2.fastq
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392  1625286 Jan 25 2016 SRR307025_1.fastq
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392  1625286 Jan 25 2016 SRR307025_2.fastq
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392  1625302 Jan 25 2016 SRR307026_1.fastq
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392  1625302 Jan 25 2016 SRR307026_2.fastq
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392  1625312 Jan 25 2016 SRR307027_1.fastq
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392  1625312 Jan 25 2016 SRR307027_2.fastq
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392  1625338 Jan 25 2016 SRR307028_1.fastq
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392  1625338 Jan 25 2016 SRR307028_2.fastq
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392  1625390 Jan 25 2016 SRR307029_1.fastq
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392  1625390 Jan 25 2016 SRR307029_2.fastq
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392  1625318 Jan 25 2016 SRR307030_1.fastq
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392  1625318 Jan 25 2016 SRR307030_2.fastq
```

```
[brownsarahm@seawulf ~]$ ./demo.sh
script works
```

```
[brownsarahm@seawulf ~]$ nano demo.sh
```

We can add a bit more to our script to make it more interesting

```
for VAR in *.gz
do
    echo $VAR
done

echo 'script works'
```

and note that **tht** does not change the permission.

```
[brownsarahm@seawulf ~]$ ls -l
total 138452
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392 12534006 Apr 18 2021 bash-lesson.tar.gz
-rwxr-xr-x. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392 60 Mar 8 13:27 demo.sh
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392 77426528 Jan 16 2018 dmel-all-r6.19.gtf
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392 721242 Jan 25 2016 dmel_unique_protein_isoforms_fb_2016_01.tsv
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392 25056938 Jan 25 2016 gene_association.fb
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392 447 Mar 8 13:07 linecounts.txt
drwxr-xr-x. 2 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392 10 Mar 8 13:16 results
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392 1625262 Jan 25 2016 SRR307023_1.fastq
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392 1625262 Jan 25 2016 SRR307023_2.fastq
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392 1625376 Jan 25 2016 SRR307024_1.fastq
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392 1625376 Jan 25 2016 SRR307024_2.fastq
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392 1625286 Jan 25 2016 SRR307025_1.fastq
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392 1625286 Jan 25 2016 SRR307025_2.fastq
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392 1625302 Jan 25 2016 SRR307026_1.fastq
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392 1625302 Jan 25 2016 SRR307026_2.fastq
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392 1625312 Jan 25 2016 SRR307027_1.fastq
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392 1625312 Jan 25 2016 SRR307027_2.fastq
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392 1625338 Jan 25 2016 SRR307028_1.fastq
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392 1625338 Jan 25 2016 SRR307028_2.fastq
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392 1625390 Jan 25 2016 SRR307029_1.fastq
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392 1625390 Jan 25 2016 SRR307029_2.fastq
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392 1625318 Jan 25 2016 SRR307030_1.fastq
-rw-r--r--. 1 brownsarahm spring2022-csc392 1625318 Jan 25 2016 SRR307030_2.fastq
```

## 13.6. Making a batch file

```
[brownsarahm@seawulf ~]$ nano my_job.sh
```

```
[brownsarahm@seawulf ~]$ sbatch my_job.sh
Submitted batch job 23950
```

```
[brownsarahm@seawulf ~]$ squeue --job 23950
JOBID PARTITION NAME USER ST TIME NODES NODELIST(REASON)
```

## 13.7. Interactive mode

So far we have worked on the login node which has very little computational power and submitted a job to a compute node through the scheduler for it to run asynchronously. We can also use a compute node interactively if we have a computationally intensive task that we need to work with in real time, instead of it being fully automated.

We'll talk after the break about how this might look, but for example if our `grep` commands needed more power where we need the result back right away in order to then decide what the next calculation could be.

We can request a node to be allocated to our user and have a direct `ssh` connection to compute node using `interactive`. Interactive by default calls a specific script that is configured by the system administrators for the particular cluster that you are logged into.

For seawulf, `interactive` opens a default of 8 hours, but you can use parameters to request more or less time.

```
[brownsarahm@seawulf ~]$ interactive
```

When we run this interactive submits a "job" to the schedule, but instead of then passing a script to the compute node it connects us to that node via `ssh`

```
salloc: Granted job allocation 23963
salloc: Waiting for resource configuration
salloc: Nodes n005 are ready for job
/usr/bin/id: cannot find name for user ID 1168
/usr/bin/id: cannot find name for group ID 1111
/usr/bin/id: cannot find name for user ID 1168
```

We can see that we are connected to a system with more resources using this:

```
[I have no name!@n005 ~]$ lshw
WARNING: you should run this program as super-user.
configuration: driver=system
WARNING: output may be incomplete or inaccurate, you should run this program as super-user.
```

I truncated the long output.

We can then exit the compute node and go back to the login node with `exit`

```
[I have no name!@n005 ~]$ exit
```

```
logout
salloc: Relinquishing job allocation 23963
```

Note that it says the job has ended.

## 13.8. Logging off

You can log off with `exit` it is important to do so to not use resources you do not need. However, note that if your laptop loses internet connection your session will also be disconnected. This is another advantage of the scheduler, you don't need to maintain a connection for it to run your code.

```
[brownsarahm@seawulf ~]$ exit
```

```
logout
Connection to seawulf.uri.edu closed.
```

Note that when you are back to your computer the prompt changes. And that using the up arrow, the last command your computer's shell knows is the `ssh` line.

```
brownsarahm@~ $ ssh -l brownsarahm seawulf.uri.edu
```

## 13.9. Prepare for next class

### **Note**

The text in () in these sections is an explanation of *why* that task is assigned

1. Review the notes (to reinforce ideas and improve your memory of them)
2. **priority** add a `## summary` section to your IDE notes where you summarize what you observed in your IDE usage and what questions or what features (we will work with this after break and I want you to prepare before break)
3. Modify the sbatch job we made in class so that you get files back for any errors and output from the script. [see the options](#) (to review/practice what we did)

## 13.10. More Practice

### **Try it Yourself**

use `scp` to download the files generated to your local computer and add them to your kwl chart. (a possible extension idea to practice reading the official documentation to learn a new tool that is similar to ones you have seen before)

1. **priority** write a script that outputs the first 3 lines of each `.fastq` line and sbatch script that runs it and saves the output to files and e-mails you when it is done. Submit the job. (to reinforce /practice what we saw in class)
2. File permissions are represented numerically often in octal, by transforming the permissions for each level (owner, group, all) as binary into a number. Add `octal.md` to your KWL repo and answer the following. Try to think through it on your own, but you may look up the answers, as long as you link to (or ideally cite using jupyterbook citations) a high quality source.
  1. Transform the permissions [`r--``, `rw-``, `rwX``] to octal, by treating it as three bits.
  1. Transform the permission we changed our script to `rwXr-Xr-X`` to octal.
  1. Which of the following would prevent a file from being edited by other people 777 or 755?
3. Answer the following in `hpc.md` of your KWL repo: (to think about how the design of the system we used in class impacts programming and connect it to other ideas taught in CS)
  1. What kinds of things would your code need to do if you were going to run it on an HPC system?
  1. What Sbatch options seem the most helpful?
  1. How might you go about setting the time limits for a script? How could you estimate how long it will take?

## 13.11. Questions After Class

### 13.11.1. When is sbatch used?

Sbatch is one type of scheduler, that manages the resource of a high performance computing system

### 13.11.2. will sbatch kick out your job after a certain amount of time? what if your job was indefinite like hosting a website.

High performance computing systems, like the cluster that we logged into in class are used for computationally expensive programs that might require more RAM and/or more CPUs in order to run and/or to run for a longer time than your laptop makes sense to leave it in one place.

For example, this is often used in research data analysis, like the genomics data we used today or for training machine learning models.

HPCs are a specific type of remote resource, for indefinite jobs, we use different types of servers. However, `ssh` can still be used to log into those systems.

## 14. How does ssh really work? how can I be more secure?

### 14.1. Using ssh keys to authenticated

1. generate a key pair
2. store the public key on the server
3. Request to login, tell server your public key, get back a session ID from the server
4. if it has that public key, then it generates a random string, encrypts it with your public key and sends it back to your computer
5. On your computer, it decrypts the message + the session ID with your private key then hashes the message and sends it back
6. the server then hashes its copy of the message and session ID and if the hash received and calculated match, then you are logged in

[a toy example](#)

|  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| <p>♥ ssh keys ♥</p> <p>An ssh key is a secret key that lets you SSH to a machine</p>                   | <p>ssh-copy-id</p> <p>This script installs your SSH key on a host (over ssh)</p> <pre>\$ ssh-copy-id user@host</pre> <p>(puts it in .ssh/authorized_keys etc)</p> | <p>★ port forwarding ★</p> <pre>ssh user@host.com -NfL 3333:localhost:8888</pre> <p>↑ local port                      ↑ remote port</p> <p>Lets you view a remote server that's not on the internet in your browser.</p>  |
| <p>just run 1 command</p> <pre>\$ ssh user@host username -a</pre> <p>runs this command &amp; exits</p> | <p>~ .</p> <p>&lt;Enter&gt; ~ . closes the SSH connection. Useful if it's hanging!</p>  | <p>.ssh/config</p> <p>Lets you set, per host:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- username to use</li> <li>- SSH key to use</li> <li>- an alias!</li> </ul> <p>so you can type <code>\$ ssh ALIAS</code> instead of <code>ssh user@verylongdomain.com</code></p> |
| <p>ssh-agent</p> <p>remembers your SSH key passphrase so you don't have to keep typing it</p>          | <p>mosh</p> <p>ssh alternative: keeps the connection open if you disconnect + reconnect later</p>   |   |

[from wizardzines](#)

Lots more networking details in the [full zine](#) available for purchase or I have a copy if you want to borrow it.

this [free zine](#) describes networks at a lower level [full zine](#) but does not include ssh

## 14.2. Generating a Key Pair

We can use `ssh-keygen` to create a keys.

```
ssh-keygen -f ~/.ssh/seawulf -t rsa -b 4096
```

The `-f` option allows us to specify the file name of the keys.

```
Generating public/private rsa key pair.
Enter passphrase (empty for no passphrase):
Enter same passphrase again:
Your identification has been saved in /Users/brownsarahm/.ssh/seawulf.
Your public key has been saved in /Users/brownsarahm/.ssh/seawulf.pub.
The key fingerprint is:
SHA256:e1g1ZJA3nIIVMs0mpFG8Sca9z9DQl02N14/Z6Y9Xj70 brownsarahm@152.133.20.172.s.wireless.uri.edu
The key's randomart image is:
+---[RSA 4096]---+
|      +O+O. O* |
|      . Bo* O.* |
|      * 0oB *O |
|      . B.X.=.O |
|      S .* =. |
|      +   O.. |
|      o .  ++ |
|      .    O = |
|      E. |
+---[SHA256]-----+
```

## 14.3. Sending the public key to a server

```
ssh-copy-id -i ~/.ssh/seawulf brownsarahm@seawulf.uri.edu
```

and we see it working :

```
/usr/bin/ssh-copy-id: INFO: Source of key(s) to be installed: "/Users/brownsarahm/.ssh/seawulf.pub"  
/usr/bin/ssh-copy-id: INFO: attempting to log in with the new key(s), to filter out any that are already installed  
/usr/bin/ssh-copy-id: INFO: 1 key(s) remain to be installed -- if you are prompted now it is to install the new keys
```

Then you have to authenticate with your password, because that is what was set up before.

```
Number of key(s) added:      1  
  
Now try logging into the machine, with: "ssh 'brownsarahm@seawulf.uri.edu'"  
and check to make sure that only the key(s) you wanted were added.
```

To login without using a password you have to tell ssh which key to use:

```
ssh -i ~/.ssh/seawulf brownsarahm@seawulf.uri.edu
```

Or you can add the following to your `~/.ssh/config` file

```
Host seawulf  
  Hostname seawulf.uri.edu  
  Username brownsarahm  
  IdentityFile ~/.ssh/seawulf
```

and then use

```
ssh seawulf
```

## 14.4. Review: Undoing half a commit

We can undo a commit using revert, but that applies the opposite of all changes made with that commit. What can we do to undo one of the changes, but not the others?

We need a new commit that has only the changes we actually want to revert.

We can checkout the new commit and then reset the head. Then we have the changes in question in the staging area ready for commit. Now we can commit only the one we want to do in a new commit.

Then we can checkout the main branch, and use git revert to apply the opposite of the thing we want to undo.

## 14.5. Review: Grep, head, and tail to keep excerpts of a file

```
git add .  
git commit -m 'export'
```

```
[nots38 3831319] export  
g 1 file changed, 579569 insertions(+)  
create mode 100644 notes/2022-03-08.md
```

When I pushed it though, is where I realized my problem:

```
$ git push --set-upstream origin nots38
```

It looked normal at first



```
Enumerating objects: 6, done.
Counting objects: 100% (6/6), done.
Delta compression using up to 8 threads
Compressing objects: 100% (4/4), done.
Writing objects: 100% (4/4), 4.43 MiB | 4.17 MiB/s, done.
Total 4 (delta 2), reused 0 (delta 0), pack-reused 0
remote: Resolving deltas: 100% (2/2), completed with 2 local objects.
remote: warning: See http://git.io/iEPt8g for more information.
remote: warning: File notes/2022-03-08.md is 78.68 MB; this is larger than GitHub's recommended maximum file size of 50.00 MB
remote: warning: GH001: Large files detected. You may want to try Git Large File Storage - https://git-lfs.github.com.
remote:
remote: Create a pull request for 'nots38' on GitHub by visiting:
remote:   https://github.com/introcompsys/spring2022/pull/new/nots38
remote:
To https://github.com/introcompsys/spring2022.git
* [new branch]      nots38 -> nots38
Branch 'nots38' set up to track remote branch 'nots38' from 'origin'.
```

but the message reminds me that I added a very large file and it took longer than normal. That file is 78.68 MB and GitHub prefers that you not track files larger than 50MB.

However, I knew that the large output was caused by a specific command, so I used `grep` to find what line of the file that occurred.

```
grep -n "cat dmel-all-r6.19.gtf" notes/2022-03-08.md
```

```
76:[brownsarahm@seawulf ~]$ cat dmel-all-r6.19.gtf
```

So then I used `head` to take the lines above that plus one below it into a new file

```
head -n 77 notes/2022-03-08.md >> notes/2022-03-08-1.md
```

Then I found the first time we used `head` in class because I knew that was next

```
grep -n "head" notes/2022-03-08.md
```

```
542125:[brownsarahm@seawulf ~]$ head dmel-all-r6.19.gtf
542194:[brownsarahm@seawulf ~]$ head dmel-all-r6.19.gtf
```

And used `tail` to write the file from that line to the end to a new file.

```
tail -n +542124 notes/2022-03-08.md >> notes/2022-03-08-tail.md
```

the `-n` parameter allows you to say how many lines, but if you put a `+` before the number it starts *from* that line to end instead of specifying how many lines.

Then I knew that the next long thing was when we used `grep` on mRNA, so I found that line:

```
grep -n "grep" notes/2022-03-08-tail.md
```

Since I didn't use mRNA in the `grep`, I got three results:

```
70:[brownsarahm@seawulf ~]$ grep Act5c dmel-all-r6.19.gtf
82:[brownsarahm@seawulf ~]$ grep mRNA dmel-all-r6.19.gtf
34108:[brownsarahm@seawulf ~]$ grep mRNA dmel-all-r6.19.gtf | wc -l
```

And again I can take the head of the file and write it to a new file.

```
head -n 83 notes/2022-03-08-tail.md > notes/2022-03-08-2.md
```

From that same last `grep` I also knew what the new end of file was:

```
tail -n +34107 notes/2022-03-08-tail.md > notes/2022-03-08-t2.md
```

I thought this might be done, but I checked:

```
wc -l notes/2022-03-08-t2.md
3340 notes/2022-03-08-t2.md
```

that was still a lot of lines, and then I remembered we had a lot of output from `lshw`

```
grep -n lshw notes/2022-03-08-t2.md
```

which gave one result

```
152:[I have no name!@n005 ~]$ lshw
```

that told me the third section of the file I wanted:

```
head -n 153 notes/2022-03-08-t2.md > notes/2022-03-08-3.md
```

And I knew after `lshw` we exited the compute node:

```
grep -n exit notes/2022-03-08-t2.md
```

```
3323:[I have no name!@n005 ~]$ exit
3337:[brownsarahm@seawulf ~]$ exit
```

Which allowed me to create the fourth section that I needed:

```
tail -n +3321 notes/2022-03-08-t2.md > notes/2022-03-08-4.md
```

Next I removed the original file from git without deleting it locally

```
git reset --mixed HEAD~1
git status
```

git `rm` did not work because that left the file hashed into the git directory and I wanted to fully remove it. SO I reset the head back on setup, to undo the last commit. `--mixed` makes it delete from the repo for real, but not delete locally.

Now I see that it doesn't know anything about that file.

```
On branch nots38
Your branch is behind 'origin/nots38' by 1 commit, and can be fast-forwarded.
(use "git pull" to update your local branch)

Untracked files:
(use "git add <file>..." to include in what will be committed)
notes/2022-03-08-1.md
notes/2022-03-08-2.md
notes/2022-03-08-3.md
notes/2022-03-08-4.md
notes/2022-03-08-t2.md
notes/2022-03-08-tail.md
notes/2022-03-08.md
notes/2022-03-08cmdonly.md
```

Then I renamed the original file:

```
mv notes/2022-03-08.md notes/2022-03-08-all.md
```

I tried combining them with echo:

```
echo notes/2022-03-08-1.md >> notes/2022-03-08.md
echo notes/2022-03-08-2.md >> notes/2022-03-08.md
echo notes/2022-03-08-3.md >> notes/2022-03-08.md
echo notes/2022-03-08-4.md >> notes/2022-03-08.md
```

And confirmed the number of lines in the combined file

```
wc -l notes/2022-03-08.md
```

Which is how I learned that did not work

```
4 notes/2022-03-08.md
```

Then I remembered to use `cat`

```
cat notes/2022-03-08-1.md >> notes/2022-03-08.md
cat notes/2022-03-08-2.md >> notes/2022-03-08.md
cat notes/2022-03-08-3.md >> notes/2022-03-08.md
cat notes/2022-03-08-4.md >> notes/2022-03-08.md
```

Again checking the number of lines to show that it worked:

```
wc -l notes/2022-03-08.md
```

```
333 notes/2022-03-08.md
```

and for reference compared to the original

```
wc -l notes/2022-03-08-all.md
```

and we see the original length

```
579569 notes/2022-03-08-all.md
```

Then I looked at the compiled file and deleted the others once I was sure I had what I needed.

## 14.6. Prepare for next class

### Note

The text in () in these sections is an explanation of *why* that task is assigned

1. Do what you need to do to finish the semester well: eg rest, catchup on work, both (breaks are important)
2. Review your IDE thoughts right before class on Tuesday March 22 (so you're ready for the activity in class)

## 14.7. More Practice

1. **optional** Configure ssh keys to your [GitHub account](#) (this is actually GitHub's preferred terminal authentication method)

## 14.8. Questions after class

# 15. What happens when I build code in C?

We came across the term build before.

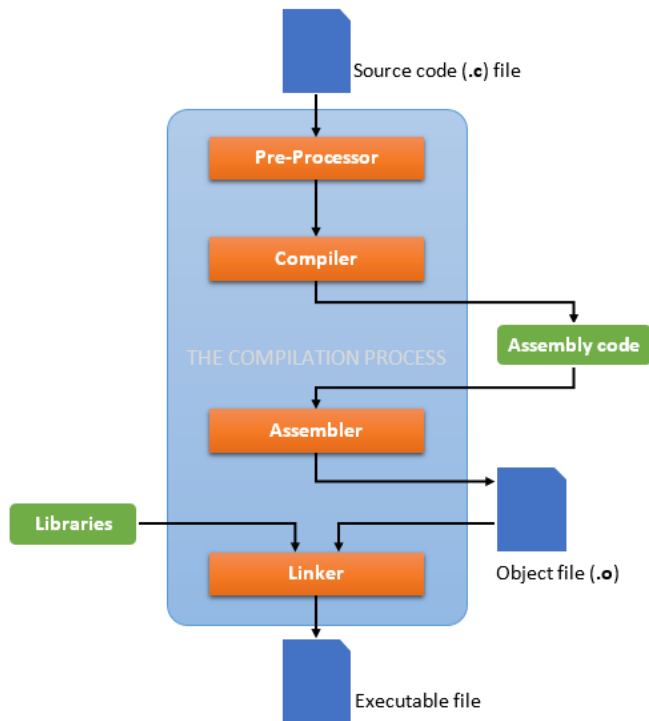
We sometimes say that compiling takes code from source to executable, but this process is actually multiple stages and compiling is *one* of those steps.

We will focus on *what* has to happen more than *how* it all happens.

CSC301, 402, 501, 502 go into greater detail on how languages work.

Our goal is to:

- (where applicable) give you a preview
- get enough understanding of what happens to know where to look when debugging



[source](#)

## 15.1. Setup

Let's setup by creating an empty folder

```
cd Documents/sysinclass/  
mkdir compilec/  
cd compilec/
```

and then create a small program in C.

```
nano hello.c
```

and then we can look at the file

```
cat hello.c
```

```
#include <stdio.h>  
  
void main () {  
    printf("Hello world\n");  
}
```

## 15.2. Preprocessing

First we handle the preprocessing which pulls in headers that are included. We will use the compiler [gcc](#)

```
gcc -E hello.c -o hello.i
```

If it succeeds, we see no output, but we can check the folder

```
ls
```

now we have a new file

```
hello.c hello.i
```

```
cat hello.i
```

This gives us a version with the header file's contents literally pasted in to replace the original `#include` statement

```

# 1 "hello.c"
# 1 "<built-in>" 1
# 1 "<built-in>" 3
# 366 "<built-in>" 3
# 1 "<command line>" 1
# 1 "<built-in>" 2
# 1 "hello.c" 2
# 1 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/stdio.h" 1 3 4
# 64 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/stdio.h" 3 4
# 1 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/_stdio.h" 1 3 4
# 68 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/_stdio.h" 3 4
# 1 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/sys/cdefs.h" 1 3 4
# 630 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/sys/cdefs.h" 3 4
# 1 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/sys/_symbol_aliasing.h" 1 3 4
# 631 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/sys/cdefs.h" 2 3 4
# 696 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/sys/cdefs.h" 3 4
# 1 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/sys/_posix_availability.h" 1 3 4
# 697 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/sys/cdefs.h" 2 3 4
# 69 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/_stdio.h" 2 3 4
# 1 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/Availability.h" 1 3 4
# 259 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/Availability.h" 3 4
# 1 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/AvailabilityInternal.h" 1 3 4
# 260 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/Availability.h" 2 3 4
# 70 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/_stdio.h" 2 3 4

# 1 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/_types.h" 1 3 4
# 27 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/_types.h" 3 4
# 1 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/sys/_types.h" 1 3 4
# 33 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/sys/_types.h" 3 4
# 1 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/machine/_types.h" 1 3 4
# 32 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/machine/_types.h" 3 4
# 1 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/i386/_types.h" 1 3 4
# 37 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/i386/_types.h" 3 4
typedef signed char __int8_t;

typedef unsigned char __uint8_t;
typedef short __int16_t;
typedef unsigned short __uint16_t;
typedef int __int32_t;
typedef unsigned int __uint32_t;
typedef long long __int64_t;
typedef unsigned long long __uint64_t;

typedef long __darwin_intptr_t;
typedef unsigned int __darwin_natural_t;
# 70 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/i386/_types.h" 3 4
typedef int __darwin_ct_rune_t;

typedef union {
    char __mbstate8[128];
    long long __mbstatel;
} __mbstate_t;

typedef __mbstate_t __darwin_mbstate_t;

typedef long int __darwin_ptrdiff_t;

typedef long unsigned int __darwin_size_t;

typedef __builtin_va_list __darwin_va_list;

typedef int __darwin_wchar_t;

```

```

typedef __darwin_wchar_t __darwin_rune_t;

typedef int __darwin_wint_t;

typedef unsigned long __darwin_clock_t;
typedef __uint32_t __darwin_socklen_t;
typedef long __darwin_ssize_t;
typedef long __darwin_time_t;
# 33 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/machine/_types.h" 2 3 4
# 34 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/sys/_types.h" 2 3 4
# 55 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/sys/_types.h" 3 4
typedef __int64_t __darwin_blkcnt_t;
typedef __int32_t __darwin_blksize_t;
typedef __int32_t __darwin_dev_t;
typedef unsigned int __darwin_fsbkcnt_t;
typedef unsigned int __darwin_fsfilcnt_t;
typedef __uint32_t __darwin_gid_t;
typedef __uint32_t __darwin_id_t;
typedef __uint64_t __darwin_ino64_t;

typedef __darwin_ino64_t __darwin_ino_t;

typedef __darwin_natural_t __darwin_mach_port_name_t;
typedef __darwin_mach_port_name_t __darwin_mach_port_t;
typedef __uint16_t __darwin_mode_t;
typedef __int64_t __darwin_off_t;
typedef __int32_t __darwin_pid_t;
typedef __uint32_t __darwin_sigset_t;
typedef __int32_t __darwin_suseconds_t;
typedef __uint32_t __darwin_uid_t;
typedef __uint32_t __darwin_useconds_t;
typedef unsigned char __darwin_uuid_t[16];
typedef char __darwin_uuid_string_t[37];

# 1 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/sys/_pthread/_pthread_types.h" 1 3 4
# 57 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/sys/_pthread/_pthread_types.h" 3 4
struct __darwin_pthread_handler_rec {
    void (*__routine)(void *);
    void *__arg;
    struct __darwin_pthread_handler_rec *__next;
};

struct __opaque_pthread_attr_t {
    long __sig;
    char __opaque[56];
};

struct __opaque_pthread_cond_t {
    long __sig;
    char __opaque[40];
};

struct __opaque_pthread_condattr_t {
    long __sig;
    char __opaque[8];
};

struct __opaque_pthread_mutex_t {
    long __sig;
    char __opaque[56];
};

struct __opaque_pthread_mutexattr_t {
    long __sig;
    char __opaque[8];
};

struct __opaque_pthread_once_t {
    long __sig;
    char __opaque[8];
};

struct __opaque_pthread_rwlock_t {
    long __sig;
    char __opaque[192];
};

struct __opaque_pthread_rwlockattr_t {
    long __sig;
    char __opaque[16];
};

```

```

};

struct _opaque_pthread_t {
    long __sig;
    struct __darwin_pthread_handler_rec *__cleanup_stack;
    char __opaque[8176];
};

typedef struct _opaque_pthread_attr_t __darwin_pthread_attr_t;
typedef struct _opaque_pthread_cond_t __darwin_pthread_cond_t;
typedef struct _opaque_pthread_condattr_t __darwin_pthread_condattr_t;
typedef unsigned long __darwin_pthread_key_t;
typedef struct _opaque_pthread_mutex_t __darwin_pthread_mutex_t;
typedef struct _opaque_pthread_mutexattr_t __darwin_pthread_mutexattr_t;
typedef struct _opaque_pthread_once_t __darwin_pthread_once_t;
typedef struct _opaque_pthread_rwlock_t __darwin_pthread_rwlock_t;
typedef struct _opaque_pthread_rwlockattr_t __darwin_pthread_rwlockattr_t;
typedef struct _opaque_pthread_t *__darwin_pthread_t;
# 81 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/sys/_types.h" 2 3 4
# 28 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/_types.h" 2 3 4
# 40 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/_types.h" 3 4
typedef int __darwin_nl_item;
typedef int __darwin_wctrans_t;

typedef __uint32_t __darwin_wctype_t;
# 72 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/_stdio.h" 2 3 4

# 1 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/sys/_types/_va_list.h" 1 3 4
# 31 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/sys/_types/_va_list.h" 3 4
# 1 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/machine/types.h" 1 3 4
# 35 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/machine/types.h" 3 4
# 1 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/i386/types.h" 1 3 4
# 76 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/i386/types.h" 3 4
# 1 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/sys/_types/_int8_t.h" 1 3 4
# 30 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/sys/_types/_int8_t.h" 3 4
typedef signed char int8_t;
# 77 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/i386/types.h" 2 3 4
# 1 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/sys/_types/_int16_t.h" 1 3 4
# 30 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/sys/_types/_int16_t.h" 3 4
typedef short int16_t;
# 78 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/i386/types.h" 2 3 4
# 1 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/sys/_types/_int32_t.h" 1 3 4
# 30 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/sys/_types/_int32_t.h" 3 4
typedef int int32_t;
# 79 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/i386/types.h" 2 3 4
# 1 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/sys/_types/_int64_t.h" 1 3 4
# 30 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/sys/_types/_int64_t.h" 3 4
typedef long long int64_t;
# 80 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/i386/types.h" 2 3 4

# 1 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/sys/_types/_u_int8_t.h" 1 3 4
# 30 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/sys/_types/_u_int8_t.h" 3 4
typedef unsigned char u_int8_t;
# 82 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/i386/types.h" 2 3 4
# 1 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/sys/_types/_u_int16_t.h" 1 3 4
# 30 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/sys/_types/_u_int16_t.h" 3 4
typedef unsigned short u_int16_t;
# 83 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/i386/types.h" 2 3 4
# 1 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/sys/_types/_u_int32_t.h" 1 3 4
# 30 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/sys/_types/_u_int32_t.h" 3 4
typedef unsigned int u_int32_t;
# 84 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/i386/types.h" 2 3 4
# 1 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/sys/_types/_u_int64_t.h" 1 3 4
# 30 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/sys/_types/_u_int64_t.h" 3 4
typedef unsigned long long u_int64_t;
# 85 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/i386/types.h" 2 3 4

typedef int64_t register_t;

# 1 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/sys/_types/_intptr_t.h" 1 3 4
# 30 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/sys/_types/_intptr_t.h" 3 4
# 1 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/machine/types.h" 1 3 4
# 31 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/sys/_types/_intptr_t.h" 2 3 4

typedef __darwin_intptr_t intptr_t;
# 93 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/i386/types.h" 2 3 4
# 1 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/sys/_types/_uintptr_t.h" 1 3 4
# 30 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/sys/_types/_uintptr_t.h" 3 4
typedef unsigned long uintptr_t;
# 94 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/i386/types.h" 2 3 4

```



```

typedef u_int64_t user_addr_t;
typedef u_int64_t user_size_t;
typedef int64_t user_ssize_t;
typedef int64_t user_long_t;
typedef u_int64_t user_ulong_t;
typedef int64_t user_time_t;
typedef int64_t user_off_t;


typedef u_int64_t syscall_arg_t;
# 36 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/machine/types.h" 2 3 4
# 32 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/sys/_types/_va_list.h" 2 3 4
typedef __darwin_va_list va_list;
# 76 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/_stdio.h" 2 3 4
# 1 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/sys/_types/_size_t.h" 1 3 4
# 31 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/sys/_types/_size_t.h" 3 4
typedef __darwin_size_t size_t;
# 77 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/_stdio.h" 2 3 4
# 1 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/sys/_types/_null.h" 1 3 4
# 78 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/_stdio.h" 2 3 4


# 1 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/sys/stdio.h" 1 3 4
# 39 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/sys/stdio.h" 3 4
int renameat(int, const char *, int, const char *) __attribute__((availability(macosx,introduced=10.10)));


int renamex_np(const char *, const char *, unsigned int) __attribute__((availability(macosx,introduced=10.12)))
__attribute__((availability(ios,introduced=10.0))) __attribute__((availability(tvos,introduced=10.0)))
__attribute__((availability(watchos,introduced=3.0)));
int renameatx_np(int, const char *, int, const char *, unsigned int) __attribute__((availability(macosx,introduced=10.12)))
__attribute__((availability(ios,introduced=10.0))) __attribute__((availability(tvos,introduced=10.0)))
__attribute__((availability(watchos,introduced=3.0)));
# 80 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/_stdio.h" 2 3 4


typedef __darwin_off_t fpos_t;
# 92 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/_stdio.h" 3 4
struct __sbuf {
    unsigned char *_base;
    int _size;
};


struct __sFILEX;
# 126 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/_stdio.h" 3 4
typedef struct __sFILE {
    unsigned char *_p;
    int _r;
    int _w;
    short _flags;
    short _file;
    struct __sbuf _bf;
    int _lbfsize;


    void *_cookie;
    int (*_Nullable _close)(void *);
    int (*_Nullable _read)(void *, char *, int);
    fpos_t (*_Nullable _seek)(void *, fpos_t, int);
    int (*_Nullable _write)(void *, const char *, int);


    struct __sbuf _ub;
    struct __sFILEX *_extra;
    int _ur;


    unsigned char _ubuf[3];
    unsigned char _nbuf[1];


    struct __sbuf _lb;


    int _blksize;
    fpos_t _offset;

```

```

} FILE;
# 65 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/stdio.h" 2 3 4

extern FILE *__stdin;
extern FILE *__stdout;
extern FILE *__stderr;
# 142 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/stdio.h" 3 4
void clearerr(FILE *);
int fclose(FILE *);
int feof(FILE *);
int ferror(FILE *);
int fflush(FILE *);
int fgetc(FILE *);
int fgetpos(FILE * restrict, fpos_t *);
char *fgets(char * restrict, int, FILE *);

FILE *fopen(const char * restrict __filename, const char * restrict __mode) __asm("__fopen" );

int fprintf(FILE * restrict, const char * restrict, ...) __attribute__((__format__ (__printf__, 2, 3)));
int fputc(int, FILE *);
int fputs(const char * restrict, FILE * restrict) __asm("__fputs" );
size_t fread(void * restrict __ptr, size_t __size, size_t __nitems, FILE * restrict __stream);
FILE *freopen(const char * restrict, const char * restrict,
               FILE * restrict) __asm("__freopen" );
int fscanf(FILE * restrict, const char * restrict, ...) __attribute__((__format__ (__scanf__, 2, 3)));
int fseek(FILE *, long, int);
int fsetpos(FILE *, const fpos_t *);
long ftell(FILE *);
size_t fwrite(const void * restrict __ptr, size_t __size, size_t __nitems, FILE * restrict __stream) __asm("__fwrite" );
int getc(FILE *);
int getchar(void);
char *gets(char *);
void perror(const char *) __attribute__((__cold__));
int printf(const char * restrict, ...) __attribute__((__format__ (__printf__, 1, 2)));
int putc(int, FILE *);
int putchar(int);
int puts(const char *);
int remove(const char *);
int rename(const char *__old, const char *__new);
void rewind(FILE *);
int scanf(const char * restrict, ...) __attribute__((__format__ (__scanf__, 1, 2)));
void setbuf(FILE * restrict, char * restrict);
int setvbuf(FILE * restrict, char * restrict, int, size_t);
int sprintf(char * restrict, const char * restrict, ...) __attribute__((__format__ (__printf__, 2, 3)))
__attribute__((__availability__(swift, unavailable, message="Use snprintf instead.")));
int sscanf(const char * restrict, const char * restrict, ...) __attribute__((__format__ (__scanf__, 2, 3)));
FILE *tmpfile(void);

__attribute__((__availability__(swift, unavailable, message="Use mkstemp(3) instead.")))

__attribute__((__deprecated__("This function is provided for compatibility reasons only. Due to security concerns inherent in
the design of tmpnam(3), it is highly recommended that you use mkstemp(3) instead.")))

char *tmpnam(char *);
int ungetc(int, FILE *);
int vfprintf(FILE * restrict, const char * restrict, va_list) __attribute__((__format__ (__printf__, 2, 0)));
int vprintf(const char * restrict, va_list) __attribute__((__format__ (__printf__, 1, 0)));
int vsprintf(char * restrict, const char * restrict, va_list) __attribute__((__format__ (__printf__, 2, 0)))
__attribute__((__availability__(swift, unavailable, message="Use vsnprintf instead.")));
# 205 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/stdio.h" 3 4
# 1 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/_ctermid.h" 1 3 4
# 26 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/_ctermid.h" 3 4
char *ctermid(char *);
# 206 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/stdio.h" 2 3 4

FILE *fdopen(int, const char *) __asm("__fdopen" );

int fileno(FILE *);
# 228 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/stdio.h" 3 4
int pclose(FILE *) __attribute__((__availability__(swift, unavailable, message="Use posix_spawn APIs or NSTask instead.")));

FILE *popen(const char *, const char *) __asm("__popen" ) __attribute__((__availability__(swift, unavailable, message="Use
posix_spawn APIs or NSTask instead.")));
# 249 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/stdio.h" 3 4
int __srget(FILE *);
int __svfscanf(FILE *, const char *, va_list) __attribute__((__format__ (__scanf__, 2, 0)));
int __swbuf(int, FILE *);
# 260 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/stdio.h" 3 4
inline __attribute__((__always_inline__)) int __sputc(int _c, FILE *_p) {

```

```

if (--p->w >= 0 || (_p->w >= _p->_lbfsize && (char)_c != '\n'))
    return (*_p->p++ = _c);
else
    return (__swbuf(_c, _p));
}
# 286 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/stdio.h" 3 4
void flockfile(FILE *);
int ftrylockfile(FILE *);
void funlockfile(FILE *);
int getc_unlocked(FILE *);
int getchar_unlocked(void);
int putc_unlocked(int, FILE *);
int putchar_unlocked(int);

int getw(FILE *);
int putw(int, FILE *);

__attribute__((__availability__(swift, unavailable, message="Use mkstemp(3) instead.))))

__attribute__((__deprecated__("This function is provided for compatibility reasons only. Due to security concerns inherent in
the design of tempnam(3), it is highly recommended that you use mkstemp(3) instead.))))

char *tempnam(const char *__dir, const char *__prefix) __asm("_" "tempnam" );
# 324 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/stdio.h" 3 4
# 1 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/sys/_types/_off_t.h" 1 3 4
# 31 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/sys/_types/_off_t.h" 3 4
typedef __darwin_off_t off_t;
# 325 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/stdio.h" 2 3 4

int fseeko(FILE * __stream, off_t __offset, int __whence);
off_t ftello(FILE * __stream);

int snprintf(char * restrict __str, size_t __size, const char * restrict __format, ...) __attribute__((__format__ (__printf__,
3, 4)));
int vfscanf(FILE * restrict __stream, const char * restrict __format, va_list) __attribute__((__format__ (__scanf__, 2, 0)));
int vscanf(const char * restrict __format, va_list) __attribute__((__format__ (__scanf__, 1, 0)));
int vsnprintf(char * restrict __str, size_t __size, const char * restrict __format, va_list) __attribute__((__format__
(__printf__, 3, 0)));
int vsscanf(const char * restrict __str, const char * restrict __format, va_list) __attribute__((__format__ (__scanf__, 2,
0)));
# 349 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/stdio.h" 3 4
# 1 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/sys/_types/_ssize_t.h" 1 3 4
# 31 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/sys/_types/_ssize_t.h" 3 4
typedef __darwin_ssize_t ssize_t;
# 350 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/stdio.h" 2 3 4

int dprintf(int, const char * restrict, ...) __attribute__((__format__ (__printf__, 2, 3)))
__attribute__((availability(macosx,introduced=10.7)));
int vdprintf(int, const char * restrict, va_list) __attribute__((__format__ (__printf__, 2, 0)))
__attribute__((availability(macosx,introduced=10.7)));
ssize_t getdelim(char ** restrict __linep, size_t * restrict __linecapp, int __delimiter, FILE * restrict __stream)
__attribute__((availability(macosx,introduced=10.7)));
ssize_t getline(char ** restrict __linep, size_t * restrict __linecapp, FILE * restrict __stream)
__attribute__((availability(macosx,introduced=10.7)));
FILE *fmemopen(void * restrict __buf, size_t __size, const char * restrict __mode)
__attribute__((availability(macos,introduced=10.13))) __attribute__((availability(ios,introduced=11.0)))
__attribute__((availability(tvos,introduced=11.0))) __attribute__((availability(watchos,introduced=4.0)));
FILE *open_memstream(char ** __bufp, size_t * __sizep) __attribute__((availability(macos,introduced=10.13)))
__attribute__((availability(ios,introduced=11.0))) __attribute__((availability(tvos,introduced=11.0)))
__attribute__((availability(watchos,introduced=4.0)));
# 367 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/stdio.h" 3 4
extern const int sys_nerr;
extern const char *const sys_errlist[];

int asprintf(char ** restrict, const char * restrict, ...) __attribute__((__format__ (__printf__, 2, 3)));
char *ctermid_r(char *);
char *fgetln(FILE *, size_t *);
const char *fmtcheck(const char *, const char *);
int fpurge(FILE *);
void setbuffer(FILE *, char *, int);
int setlinebuf(FILE *);
int vasprintf(char ** restrict, const char * restrict, va_list) __attribute__((__format__ (__printf__, 2, 0)));
FILE *zopen(const char *, const char *, int);

```

```

FILE *funopen(const void *,
              int (*_Nullable)(void *, char *, int),
              int (*_Nullable)(void *, const char *, int),
              fpos_t (*_Nullable)(void *, fpos_t, int),
              int (*_Nullable)(void *));
# 407 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/stdio.h" 3 4
# 1 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/secure/_stdio.h" 1 3 4
# 31 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/secure/_stdio.h" 3 4
# 1 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/secure/_common.h" 1 3 4
# 32 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/secure/_stdio.h" 2 3 4
# 42 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/secure/_stdio.h" 3 4
extern int __sprintf_chk (char * restrict, int, size_t,
                          const char * restrict, ...);
# 52 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/secure/_stdio.h" 3 4
extern int __snprintf_chk (char * restrict, size_t, int, size_t,
                           const char * restrict, ...);

extern int __vsprintf_chk (char * restrict, int, size_t,
                           const char * restrict, va_list);

extern int __vsnprintf_chk (char * restrict, size_t, int, size_t,
                            const char * restrict, va_list);
# 408 "/Library/Developer/CommandLineTools/SDKs/MacOSX.sdk/usr/include/stdio.h" 2 3 4
# 2 "hello.c" 2

void main () {
    printf("Hello world\n");
}

```

At the bottom of the file, we see the original code with an extra bit of information that helps the compiler write better error messages, by saying where contents came from.

## 15.3. Compiling

Next we take our preprocessed file and compile it to get assembly code.

```

gcc -S -c hello.i
hello.c:3:1: warning: return type of 'main' is not 'int' [-Wmain-return-type]
void main () {
^
hello.c:3:1: note: change return type to 'int'
void main () {
^~~~
int
1 warning generated.

```

```

ls
hello.c hello.i hello.s

```

```

cat hello.s
.section      __TEXT,__text,regular,pure_instructions
.build_version macos, 10, 15, 6 sdk_version 10, 15, 6
.globl _main  ## -- Begin function main
.p2align     4, 0x90
_main:
.cfi_startproc
## %bb.0:
    pushq    %rbp
.cfi_def_cfa_offset 16
.cfi_offset %rbp, -16
    movq     %rsp, %rbp
.cfi_def_cfa_register %rbp
    leaq     L_.str(%rip), %rdi
    movb     $0, %al
    callq    _printf
    popq     %rbp
    retq
.cfi_endproc

                                ## -- End function
L_.str:
    .asciz   "Hello world\n"
                                ## @.str

.subsections_via_symbols

```

## 15.4. Assembling

```
gcc -c hello.s -o hello.o
```

```
ls
```

now we see a new file, the **.o**

```
hello.c hello.i hello.o hello.s
```

let's look at it

```
cat hello.o
```

This is not machine readable, though

```

<__compact_unwind__LD( P?__eh_frame__TEXT@p
                                h2

??
    PUH??H?=      ??]?Hello world
zRx
-main_printf```

```

MacOS tried to help a little but it's still not very readable.

## 15.5. Linking

Now we can link it all together; in this program there are not a lot of other dependencies, but this fills in anything from libraries and outputs an executable

```
gcc -o hello hello.o -lm
```

the **-o** flag specifies the name for output and **-lm** tells it to link from the **libm.o** file.

again we can look at the directory

```
ls
```

we have a new executable file

```
hello    hello.c hello.i hello.o hello.s
```

Finally we can run our program

```
./hello
```

and see that it works!

```
Hello world
```

## 15.6. Putting it all together

We can also do all of it at once, to see how it's different let's clean up the directory:

```
rm hello.i hello.s hello.o
```

and now we can tell it to compile and link

```
gcc -Wall -g -o hello hello.c -lm
```

```
hello.c:3:1: warning: return type of 'main' is not 'int' [-Wmain-return-type]
void main () {
^
hello.c:3:1: note: change return type to 'int'
void main () {
^~~~
int
1 warning generated.
```

```
ls
hello          hello.c          hello.dSYM
```

## 15.7. Working with multiple files

```
nano main.c
```

```
nano help.c
```

```
cat main.c
```

```
/* Used to illustrate separate compilation.

Created: Joe Zachary, October 22, 1992
Modified:

*/

#include <stdio.h>

void main () {
    int n;
    printf("Please enter a small positive integer: ");
    scanf("%d", &n);
    printf("The sum of the first n integers is %d\n", sum(n));
    printf("The product of the first n integers is %d\n", product(n));
}
```

```
cat help.c
```

```

/* Used to illustrate separate compilation

Created: Joe Zachary, October 22, 1992
Modified:

*/

/* Requires that "n" be positive. Returns the sum of the
   first "n" integers. */

int sum (int n) {
    int i;
    int total = 0;
    for (i = 1; i <= n; i++)
        total += i;
    return(total);
}

/* Requires that "n" be positive. Returns the product of the
   first "n" integers. */

int product (int n) {
    int i;
    int total = 1;
    for (i = 1; i <= n; i++)
        total *= i;
    return(total);
}

```

We can first compile to object the helper functions:

```
gcc -Wall -g -c help.c
```

and then main

```
gcc -Wall -g -c main.c
```

but here we get an error:

```

main.c:10:1: warning: return type of 'main' is not 'int' [-Wmain-return-type]
void main () {
^
main.c:10:1: note: change return type to 'int'
void main () {
^~~~
int
main.c:14:52: error: implicit declaration of function 'sum' is invalid in C99
[-Werror,-Wimplicit-function-declaration]
printf("The sum of the first n integers is %d\n", sum(n));
                                         ^
main.c:15:56: error: implicit declaration of function 'product' is invalid in C99
[-Werror,-Wimplicit-function-declaration]
printf("The product of the first n integers is %d\n", product(n));
                                         ^
1 warning and 2 errors generated.

```

We can get around this, by telling main about the functions by adding

```

int sum(int n);
int product (int n);

```

to the `main.c`

```

nano main.c
cat main.c

```

to Review what we added, we can look at it

```

/* Used to illustrate separate compilation.

Created: Joe Zachary, October 22, 1992
Modified:

*/

#include <stdio.h>

int sum(int n);
int product (int n);

void main () {
    int n;
    printf("Please enter a small positive integer: ");
    scanf("%d", &n);
    printf("The sum of the first n integers is %d\n", sum(n));
    printf("The product of the first n integers is %d\n", product(n));
}

```

Now that we have added those lines, we can build again :

```
gcc -Wall -g main.c
```

As before we get the warning, but we also get an error.

```

main.c:13:1: warning: return type of 'main' is not 'int' [-Wmain-return-type]
void main () {
^
main.c:13:1: note: change return type to 'int'
void main () {
^~~~
int
1 warning generated.
Undefined symbols for architecture x86_64:
  "_product", referenced from:
      _main in main-aaba11.o
  "_sum", referenced from:
      _main in main-aaba11.o
ld: symbol(s) not found for architecture x86_64
clang: error: linker command failed with exit code 1 (use -v to see invocation)

```

Since the we got a linker error, but we didn't intend to link, we know that we ran the command incorrectly by adding the `-c` option we can get it to compile and produce the object file.

```
gcc -Wall -g -c main.c
```

we now get only the warning as before

```

main.c:13:1: warning: return type of 'main' is not 'int' [-Wmain-return-type]
void main () {
^
main.c:13:1: note: change return type to 'int'
void main () {
^~~~
int
1 warning generated.

```

We can again see what happened

```
ls
```

Now we have the `.o` file for main

```

hello      hello.dSYM    help.o      main.o
hello.c    help.c        main.c

```

We can link everything together, finally by passing it both object files.

```
gcc -o demo main.o help.o -lm
```

Now we see what is there



```
ls
```

and we see tht there is a new file, the executable named demo

```
demo      hello.c    help.c     main.c
hello     hello.dSYM help.o      main.o
```

Now we can run our program

```
./demo
```

and we see:

```
Please enter a small positive integer: 4
The sum of the first n integers is 10
The product of the first n integers is 24
```

it works!

## 15.8. Prepare for next class

### Tip

The text in () in these sections is an explanation of *why* that task is assigned

1. Practice using gcc. Repeat steps we did in class, change the order of parameters. Then in `gcc_tips.md` summarize what you learned as a list of tips and reminders on what the parameters do/why/when you would need them (or not). (to reinforce what we learned)
2. Create `operators.md` and make some notes about what you know about operators. What kinds of operators are you familiar with? Which have you seen in programming? math?
3. Add the following to your kwl chart

```
compiling	_	_	_
linking	_	_	_
building	_	_	_
machine representation	_	_	_
integers	_	_	_
floating point	_	_	_
```

## 15.9. More Practice

1. (priority) Write two short programs that do the same thing in different ways and compile them both to assembly (eg using a for vs while loop to sum numbers up to a number). Check the assembly to see if they produce the same thing or if it's different.
2. Add (or link) a glossary term, cheatsheet tip, or historical context to note on the course website.

## 15.10. Questions After Class

### 15.10.1. In the .o files, how does the computer interpret the gibberish? What does it actually do?

This is machine code, it is binary that is designed for your hardware to interpret as instructions.

When we display it to the terminal, your computer tries to interpret that binary as text, so it ends up as weird characters mostly.

### 15.10.2. what flags are order sensitive when compiling in C?

This is a practice task to try out.

### 15.10.3. how does the -g flag work for all debuggers

the `-g` option leaves additional information in the object file as information for the debugger to use.

### 15.10.4. When would there be a time where you would have to look in a lower-level file (for instance, maybe something can be fixed only by going into the assembly or object code?)

The object file is specifically not human readable, you would never really look at it. The advantage of *having* it is so that you can only re-compile some parts of the code when you make small changes.

You might need to look at the assembly if you are working on very low level code, like a driver that helps a peripheral talk to the computer.

### 15.10.5. Why does Apple try to make the object file make sense?

Have not yet found this answer

## 16. Why is the object file not human readable?

The object file displays as random weird characters because it is written to disk in a different format than our terminal reads it in. It is the specific instructions (from the assembly) and memory addresses written to a file in binary. Our terminal reads it one byte (8bits) at a time and interprets those as characters.

Today, we will see how characters are represented as integers, then binary, and read and write files in binary of strings we know to see how it what happens and mimic something like how that object file happened by writing as binary and then reading it as characters.

### 16.1. Prelude: REPL

One way we can use many interpreted languages, including Python is to treat the interpreter like an application and then interact with it in the terminal.

This is called the Read, Execute, Print Loop or REPL.

We can execute simple expressions like mathematical expressions:

```
4+5
```

and it will print the result

```
9
```

We can create variables

```
name = 'sarah'
```

but assignment does not return anything, so nothing is printed.

We can see the value of a variable, by typing its name

```
name
```

and then it prints the value

```
'sarah'
```

## 16.2. Characters to Integers

Python provides a builtin function `ord` to find the Unicode key for that character.

### Tip

This structure, the `[]` is called a list comprehension. It executes a `for` loop in order to build a `list`. In the REPL, it will then print out the list.

```
[ord(char) for char in name]
```

We get the integer representation for each one.

```
[115, 97, 114, 97, 104]
```

Note that it's important to try multiple things if you aren't sure the format you are getting back or to check the official documents, as Denno found by testing this with his name in lowercase.

```
[ord(char) for char in 'denno']
```

Coincidentally, the letters in his name all fall into the hundreds and only require 0 and 1 in decimal, so it looks like they could be 3 bit binary numbers.

```
[100, 101, 110, 110, 111]
```

Python also allows us to change content into a byte array:

```
bytearray(34)
```

It does not display in the 0 and 1 like a string that we might expect, but it does change the type.

```
bytearray(b'\x00\x00\x00\x00\x00\x00\x00\x00\x00\x00\x00\x00\x00\x00\x00\x00\x00\x00\x00\x00\x00\x00\x00\x00\x00\x00\x00\x00\x00\x00\x00\x00')
```

We can then write this to a file, by getting the actual bytes of each item. First, we will save our list in a variable.

We will use the Python `with` keyword to open the file so that we do not need to separately open and close the file. In the `open` function, the first parameter is the file name and the second is the mode. In this case, we want to write ('w') in binary ('b'). `f` is the filestream.

```
name_ints = [ord(char) for char in name]
with open("name.txt", 'wb') as f:
    ...     f.write(bytes(bytearray(name_ints)))
    ...
```

it returns 5 in this case, because it wrote out 5 bytes, one per character.

```
5
```

If we exit python we can look at the file and see how it is interpreted.

```
exit()
```

Remember we wrote, as binary, the numbers, 115, 97, 114, 97, 104 to the file

```
cat name.txt
```

but it is interpreted as the string by the terminal.

```
sarah
```

```
python
```

```
Python 3.8.6 (v3.8.6:db455296be, Sep 23 2020, 13:31:39)
[Clang 6.0 (clang-600.0.57)] on darwin
Type "help", "copyright", "credits" or "license" for more information.
```

Back in Python, we can read the file as binary

```
with open("name.txt", 'rb') as f:
    print(f.read())
```

This is binary, but the python interpreter also *prints* it as a string, the **b** indicates the object is actually binary type.

```
b'sarah'
```

If we read it not as binary, it returns as the string

```
with open("name.txt", 'r') as f:
    print(f.read())
```

```
sarah
```

We can also confirm the type

```
with open("name.txt", 'rb') as f:
    content = f.read()
```

```
type(content)
<class 'bytes'>
```

The with keyword is alternative to:

```
f = open("name.txt", 'rb')
f.read()
f.close()
```

Practice exercise

```
msg = [68, 114, 46, 32, 66, 114, 111, 119, 110, 10]
```

```
bytes(bytearray(msg))
b'Dr. Brown\n'
```

## 16.3. Bit level Operations

We can operate on integers bit by bit.

If we shift 3 one to the right we transform from **11** to **1**, we can use the **>>** operator to do this.

```
3 >> 1
```

```
1
```

We can shift it the other way too: `11` to `110` so we get from 3 to 6

```
3 << 1
```

```
6
```

We can also use logical operators

```
1 & 0
```

```
0
```

They operate bit by bit so `11` and `01` ends at `01`

```
3 & 1  
1
```

The inputs to these operators must be integers.

```
type(3)
```

```
<class 'int'>
```

```
3.4 & 4.5
```

```
Traceback (most recent call last):  
  File "<stdin>", line 1, in <module>  
TypeError: unsupported operand type(s) for &: 'float' and 'float'
```

And Xor

```
3 ^ 3
```

```
0
```

and or

```
3 | 1
```

```
3
```

## 16.4. Not and Negative numbers in binary

We can also invert the bits, which flips all of bits.

```
~3
```

the output is

```
-4
```

We started with 00000011 When we flip all of the bits, we get 11111100. To see how this translates to decimal, we then have to think about how negative numbers are calculated.

There are two common ways, but the one in practice here is called two's complement. The two's complement is calculated by adding one to the one's complement, so we will calculate that first.

One's complement is to invert the bits, so in one's complement `11111100` is -3.

If we add one to that, we get the two's complement, `11111101` so in two's complement, that is -3.

If we calculate the two's complement of 4:

in binary 4 is `00000100`, then we do the one's complement, `11111011` and then add one, `11111100`, which is the what we got above by flipping the bits of 3.

**note** remember the first bit is the sign. 1 is for negative numbers and 0 is for positive. We used 8bit above to save visual space, but if represented as 16, 32, or 64 bit integer it would be the same.

We can also check the minimum number of bits for a number

```
(54).bit_length()
```

```
6
```

We can also get the binary representation for an integer with the builtin `bin`

```
bin(3)
```

```
'0b11'
```

This case it write the sign before the letter b, instead of using two's complement or ones complement.

```
bin(-5)
```

```
'-0b101'
```

we can also write numbers in that format and get the integer back.

```
0b11
```

```
3
```

and we can do the bitwise operations on binary numbers directly as well.

```
0b111 & 0b0111
```

```
7
```

```
0b111 & 0b0100
```

```
4
```

```
bin(0b111 & 0b0100)
```

```
'0b100'
```

```
bin(0b1111 & 0b0100)
```

```
'0b100'
```

```
bin(0b1111 ^ 0b0100)
'0b1011'
```

```
bin(0b1111 - 0b0100)
'0b1011'
```

```
exit()
```

## 16.5. Prepare for next class

### Tip

The text in () in these sections is an explanation of *why* that task is assigned

1. Add `bitwise.md` to your kwl and write the bitwise operations required for the following transformations:

```
4 -> 128
12493 - > -12494
127 -> 15
7 -> 56
4 -> -5
```

2. For the following figure out the bitwise operator:

```
45 (__) 37 = 37
45 (__) 37 = 45
3 (__) 5 = 7
6 (__) 8 = 0
10 (__) 5 = 15
```

3. Create `readingbytes.md` and answer the following:

1. if a file had the following binary contents, what would it display in the terminal? Describe how you can figure this out manually and check it using C or Python. '011100110111100101110011011101000110010101101101110011'
1. What is the contents of the `sample.bn` if `cat sample.bn` is: `` ¢¶"```

4. Read about integer overflow and in `overflow.md` describe what it is, use an example assuming an 8 bit system.

## 16.6. More Practice

1. (priority) Add to `overflow.md` how integer overflow is handled in Python, C, Javascript, and one other language of your choice.
2. Add to `readingbytes.md` and example of how machine code that was a 3 bit instruction followed by an 8 bit address might render.
3. Add a box to the notes for any class that includes historical context of something covered in class or a related topic. Use the template below:

```
```{admonition} Historical Context
```
```

## 16.7. Questions After Class

Class Response Summary:

### 16.7.1. When is the cutoff for getting work approved for the class?

Our assigned final exam time is: May 10

So, until then you can get feedback and revise. At that time, my assessment of your work will be final, and I'll evaluate your contract. You can also change your contract up until that point.

### 16.7.2. Will the fact that we didn't have class the other week effect the amount of work we have to complete for our contracts?

I will announce in class how many you can reduce the required number of more practice/deeper exploration you can do.

what are some programming implementations of this arithmetic

### 16.7.3. Is there a low-level interface to actually make using bits as flags useful in python?

You could possibly

### 16.7.4. Whats the likelihood of me using bit operations in high level languages?

### 16.7.5. When would we use those binary operation (like in a job / research)?

We may not use them directly very often, but they are important building blocks to understanding hardware and understanding these representations, how the hardware works, and these operators, help you understand edge cases. Understanding these operations, provides the component knowledge to understand overflow and approximation issues, for example, that we will see more in the next class.

### 16.7.6. When using the bitwise operators (the &, |, etc.) what are the inputs?

In Python, bit level operators are defined only for integers, whether you pass them as integers or represented as binary.

### 16.7.7. how often (if ever) do you find yourself working in a python shell like we did today?

I use the shell directly very limited, to do quick calculations or to plan things. Mostly if I need to try to remember something or do a quick one time operation, for example, i have a file that I want to transform.

### 16.7.8. Questions to be answered later

- I have seen XOR gate used to solve certain programming problems efficiently, but I am curious about how to actually implement it

## 17. How do represent non integer numbers?

- mini coverage of notebooks
- floating point
- IEEE double format

### 17.1. When would you use the REPL with Python?



### ⚠ Additional context relative to class

I added here some additional context for using the notebook that I did not mention explicitly in class.

One of the questions from [Tuesday](#) was why would we ever use python in the terminal instead of by making .py files. A Jupyter notebook aims to balance the advantages of a file and working in the interpreter.

We work in our browser, and there are cells, some are Markdown.

```
name = 'sarah'
```

```
name
```

```
cat checker.sh
```

## 17.2. What about a fixed point?

Let's experiment with an 8 bit representation with 1 bit for sign and then the next 4 used for the part of the number greater than 0 and the last 3 for the fractional part.

so then the number:

```
01000001
```

would be

```
0-1000-001
```

positive, 8.1

in this then we can represent the numbers 0-8 for the right hand side and 0-15 on the left hand side so we get

```
import itertools
num_list = [str(n+f) for n,f in itertools.product(range(16), [i/10 for i in range(10)])]
', '.join(num_list) + ', '.join(['-' + n for n in num_list])
```

```
len(num_list)*2
```

This is far fewer different values than we could represent with 1 bit for sign and 7 bits to represent integers

```
(2**7)*2
```

Another way we could represent numbers with a fixed point, is to use base two fractions:  $\frac{1}{2}$ ,  $\frac{1}{4}$ ,  $\frac{1}{8}$  etc.

In this fixed point we would have, for example: `0101.1010` would be  $\$(0*2^3 + 1*2^2 + 0*2^1 + 1*2^0 + 1*\frac{1}{2} + 0*\frac{1}{4} + 1*\frac{1}{8} + 0*\frac{1}{16}) = 4 + 1 + \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{8} = 5 + \frac{5}{8} = 5.625\$\$

In this case we still have a small range of numbers, but it's a different set of possible numbers.

## 17.3. Floating Point Notation

We can write numbers in many different forms. We have written integers through many different bases so far.

For example in scientific contexts, we often write numbers (in base 10) like:

$3.45 \times 10^2 = 345$

We can use a similar form to represent numbers in binary. Using base 2 instead of base 10.

## 17.4. Floating point numbers are not all exact

Let's look at an example, we add `.1` together 3 times, and we get the expected result.

```
.1 + .1 + .1
```

However, if we check what it's equal to, it does not equal `.3`

```
.1 + .1 + .1 == .3
```

This is because the floating point representation is an *approximation* and there are multiple full numbers that are close to any given number that cannot be expressed exactly. However, the display truncates since usually we want only a few significant digits.

Even rounding does not make it work.

```
round(.1,1) + round(.1,1) + round(.1,1) == round(.3,1)
```

```
round(.1 + .1+ .1 ,1)
```

```
.1
```

```
num = .1
```

```
num
```

## 17.5. Floating point IEEE standard

Now, lets see how these numbers are actually represented.

[IEEE Floating Point](#) is what basically everyone uses, but it is technically a choice hardware manufacturers can techically make.

- Initially in 1985
- Revisied in 2008 after 7 year process that expanded
- revised in 2019 after 4 year process that mostly clarified

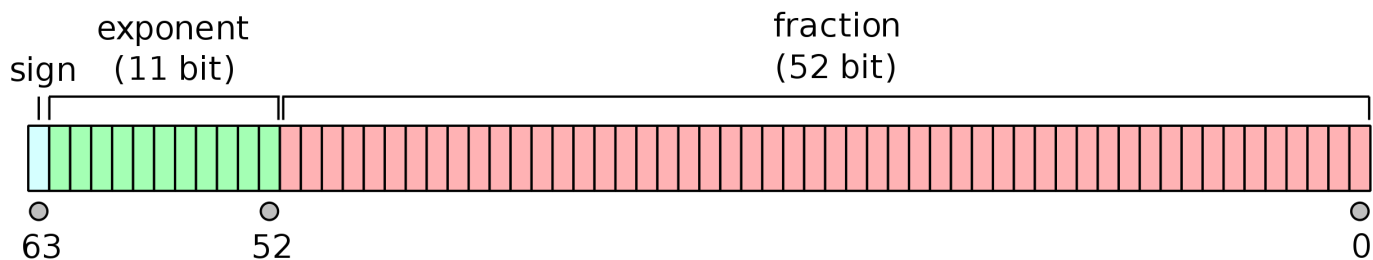
*IBM mainframes use their own representiton based on Hex*

Next revision is projected to 2028.

this is a double precision float or binary64 inthe current standard.

it was called double in the original, offiically, so it is commonly called that.

In this case we will 1 bit for sign, 11 for exponent and 52 for the fraction part



### 17.5.1. How do we read a number like this?

if the sign bit is  $(s)$  and the number represented by the exponent bits is  $(e)$  and the 52 bits are number from right most is 0 and the last one is 52.

$$\lfloor (-1)^s + \left(1 + \sum_{i=1}^{52} b_{52-i} 2^{-i}\right) \times 2^{e-1023} \rfloor$$

Note that this is  $(2^{-1})^i$  so we are working with *fractions* instead of integers in the sum.

So if we had:



```
q+1
```

then we can check the length in bits of that number

```
len(bin(q+1))-2
```

```
bin(q+1)
```

We need  $\lfloor 52 - e + 1023 \rfloor = 56$  so

```
52-56+1023
```

Python doesn't provide a binary representation of floats, but it does provide a hex representation.

```
float.hex(.1)
```

If we take the binary above, it matched this for the part before the p. `0b1 1001 1001 1001 1001 1001 1001 1001 1001 1001 1001 1001 1010`

after the p is the exponent of  $\lfloor -4 \rfloor = 1019 - 1023$ . Which matches the approximation we found.

```
(q+1)/2**56 == .1
```

this confirms that the approximation we found is the same as the float representation of .1.

```
format(.1, '.17f')
```

We can also use built-in classes to get at the needed quantities

```
from decimal import Decimal
from fractions import Fraction
```

```
Fraction.from_float(.1)
```

```
bin(3602879701896397)
```

```
bin(55)
```

```
float.hex(.1)
```

```
q/2
```

```
2**55
```

```
Decimal.from_float(.1)
```

```
Decimal.from_float(.1 + .1 + .1)
```

```
Decimal.from_float(.3)
```

```
Decimal.from_float(.4)
```

```
Decimal.from_float(.1 + .1 + .1 + .1)
```

## 17.6. Prepare for next class

#### Tip

The text in () in these sections is an explanation of *why* that task is assigned

#### Tip

If you have [jupyter](#) installed, you can make the file, `floatexpt.md` a runnable notebook when you open it through the [jupyter notebook](#) interface and a plain text file that is easily readable on github, by [pairing](#) or by manually creating it as a [jupyter markdown](#) notebook in any text editor (including the IDE of your choice) and then the code will execute to show the outputs when you build your KWL repo as a jupyterbook. Jupyter book will be able to run it even if you don't separately install jupyter, but you need the jupyter to generate it automatically.

1. Write a C program to compare values as doubles and as float (single precision/32bit) to see that this comparison issue is related to the IEEE standard and is not language specific. Make notes and comparison around its behavior and include it in a code cell in `cdouble.md`(to practice)
2. (priority) confirm that you can run the hardware simulator `HardwareSimulator` not `CPUEmulator` that we used before (we will use this in class )

## 17.7. More Practice

1. In `floatexpt.md` design an experiment using the `fractions.Fraction` class in python that shows helps illustrate how `.1*3 == .3` evaluates to `False` but `.1*4 ==.4` evaluates to `True`. (practice/review)
2. Add a github action to build your jupyter book, using the course site as an example. GitHub actions live in a hidden folder `.github`. (apply scripting knowledge, practice with git, and make it render as a book automatically)

## KWL Chart

### Working with this repo

#### Important

- Treat your main branch as what will “published” if you choose to use this as a portoflio of sorts.
- The feedback branch should only contain material that has been reviewed and approved by the instructors.

#### Tip

You could apply branch protections on your feedback branch if you like


You may mix these workflows as long as feedback only contains work that has been reviewed and approved.

### Workflow 1

1. When you are working on things that are not ready for feedback make a new branch to work on them.
2. If you are working on things that you want feedback on right away you can work directly on main.
3. When work is ready for feedback merge it into main
4. Create a pull request from main into feedback.
5. When PRs are approved, merge them into feedback

## Workflow 2

1. work on a specific branch
2. when it is ready for review, create a PR from the item-specifc branch to feedback.
3. when it is approved, merge into feedback, then merge feedback into main.


**Tip**

After your KWL repo is a jupyterbook, you may want to move your chart into a [chart.md](#) from the README. You could then put content from this section in the README to have an in-place reminder.

## Minimum Rows

# KWL Chart

<!-- replace the \_ in the table or add new rows as needed -->

| Topic                 | Know | Want to Know | Learned |
|-----------------------|------|--------------|---------|
| Git                   | _    | _            | _       |
| GitHub                | _    | _            | _       |
| Terminal              | _    | _            | _       |
| IDE                   | _    | _            | _       |
| text editors          | _    | _            | _       |
| file system           | _    | _            | _       |
| bash                  | _    | _            | _       |
| abstraction           | _    | _            | _       |
| programming languages | _    | _            | _       |
| git workflows         | _    | _            | _       |
| git branches          | _    | _            | _       |
| bash redirects        | _    | _            | _       |
| number systems        | _    | _            | _       |
| merge conflicts       | _    | _            | _       |
| documentation         | _    | _            | _       |
| templating            | _    | _            | _       |
| bash scripting        | _    | _            | _       |
| developer tools       | _    | _            | _       |
| networking            | _    | _            | _       |
| ssh                   | _    | _            | _       |
| ssh keys              | _    | _            | _       |

## Added Files

| file  | content (link to instructions)   | type (prepare/practice) | zone       |
|---|--|-------------------------|------------|
| README  | the chart, (or usage)  | default                 | all        |
| <a href="#">gitoffline.md</a>                 | <a href="#">reflection (extra exercises, add &amp; commit out of order)</a>                      | prepare (and practice)  | grade free |
| <a href="#">terminal.md</a>                   | <a href="#">reflection</a>   | prepare                 | grade free |
| <a href="#">software.md</a>                   | <a href="#">examine a software project</a>   | prepare                 | grade free |
| <a href="#">abstraction.md</a>                | <a href="#">how you think about abstraction</a> and <a href="#">updates (and reconciliation)</a> | prepare (practice)      | grade free |
| <a href="#">chart.md</a>                      | <a href="#">your chart (from README)</a>   | practice                | grade free |
| <a href="#">reorg.md</a>                      | <a href="#">ntoes/troubleshooting</a>  | practice                | grade free |
| <a href="#">stdinouterr.md</a>                | <a href="#">echo and redirect practice</a>   | practice                | grade free |
| <a href="#">hardwaresurvey.md</a>             | <a href="#">challenges &amp; reminders (more exercises)</a> <a href="#">reflection</a>           | prepare and (practice)  | grade free |
| gitlog.txt                                    | <a href="#">git log output</a>   | prepare                 | graded     |
| <a href="#">workflows.md</a>                  | <a href="#">compare git workflows</a>  | practice                | graded     |
| <a href="#">gitplumbing.md</a>                | <a href="#">map plumbing to porcelain (and memory device)</a>                                    | prepare (and practice)  | graded     |
| <a href="#">gitunderstanding.md</a>           | <a href="#">how your undersanding has changed</a>  | prepare                 | graded     |
| <a href="#">idethoughts.md</a>                | <a href="#">notes on ide usage</a>   | prepare                 | graded     |
| <a href="#">numbers.md</a>                    | <a href="#">usage of nondecimal number systems (and number conversions)</a>                      | prepare                 | graded     |
| <a href="#">hexspeak.md</a>                   | <a href="#">summarize &amp; generate</a>   | prepare                 | graded     |
| <a href="#">gitstory.md</a>                   | <a href="#">tutorial of using git for a challenge</a>  | prepare                 | graded     |
| <a href="#">gitstory2.md</a>                  | <a href="#">tutorial of using git for a challenge</a>  | practice                | graded     |
| <a href="#">donotcommit.md</a>                | <a href="#">tutorial of using git for a challenge</a>  | practice                | graded     |
| <a href="#">jupyterbooktroubleshooting.md</a> | <a href="#">problems with jupyterbook</a>  | prepare                 | graded     |
| <a href="#">templating.md</a>                 | <a href="#">how template based engines work</a>  | prepare                 | graded     |
| <a href="#">docs.md</a>                       | <a href="#">documentation ecosystem of a language other than python</a>                          | prepare                 | graded     |
| shell_scripting.md                            | <a href="#">Basic Shell Scripting</a>  | prepare                 | graded     |
| remote_server.md                              | <a href="#">How to access and work on a remote server</a>  | prepare                 | graded     |
| <a href="#">octal.md</a>                      | <a href="#">practice with octal numbers in file permissions</a>                                  | practice                | graded     |
| <a href="#">hpc.md.md</a>                     | <a href="#">reflect on HPC systems</a>   | practice                | graded     |
| ssh_basics.md                                 | <a href="#">Creating ssh keys and using them</a>   | prepare                 | graded     |
| <a href="#">gcctips.md</a>                    | <a href="#">c compilation notes</a>  | prepare                 | graded     |
| <a href="#">operators.md</a>                  | <a href="#">operators in programming and math</a>  | prepare                 | graded     |
| <a href="#">bitwise.md</a>                    | <a href="#">practice with bitwise operations</a>   | prepare                 | graded     |
| <a href="#">readingbytes.md</a>               | <a href="#">review how reading bytes works</a>   | prepare                 | graded     |
| <a href="#">overflow.md</a>                   | <a href="#">compare integer overflow</a>   | prepare                 | graded     |
| <a href="#">cdouble.md</a>                    | <a href="#">c program with double comparison</a>   | prepare                 | graded     |
| <a href="#">overflow.md</a>                   | <a href="#">compare integer overflow</a>   | practice                | graded     |
| <a href="#">readingbytes.md</a>               | <a href="#">c program with double comparison</a>   | practice                | graded     |
| <a href="#">floatexp.md</a>                   | <a href="#">c program with double comparison</a>   | practice                | graded     |

Prepare for the next class

### Warning

these are listed by the date they were *posted* (eg the content here under Feb 1, was posted Feb 1, and should be done before the Feb 3 class)

*below* refers to following in the notes

```
import os
from IPython.display import Markdown, display

prep_file_list = sorted(os.listdir('../_prepare/'))
```

```
for prep_file in prep_file_list:
    date_str = prep_file[:-3]
    date_link = '[' + date_str + '](../notes/' + date_str + ']'
    display(Markdown(date_link))
    display(Markdown('../_prepare/' + prep_file))
```



#### 2022-01-25

- More practice with [GitHub terminology](#). Accept this assignment, read through it, and follow the instructions at the end.
- Review these notes, bring any questions you have to class
- Read the syllabus, explore this whole [website](#). Bring questions about the course. Be prepared for a scavenger hunt that asks you not to recall every fact about the course, but to know where to find informatio.
- Think about one thing you've learned really well (computing or not) and how do you know that you know it? (bring your example)

#### 2022-01-27

1. Review these notes, both rendered as html and the raw markdown in the repository.
2. find 2-3 examples of things in programming you have got working, but did not really understand. this could be errors you fixed, or something you just know you're supposed to do, but not why
3. map out your computing knowledge and add it to your kwl chart repo. this can be an image that you upload or a text-based outline.
4. Make sure you have a working environment for next week. Use slack to ask for help.
  - check that you have Python installed with Jupyter, ideally with [Anaconda](#)
  - install [jupyter book](#)
  - install [GitBash](#) on windows (optional for others)
  - make sure you have Xcode on MacOS
  - install [the GitHub CLI](#) on all OSs

#### 2022-02-01

1. Complete the classmate issue in your in-class repository.
2. read the notes PR, add or comment on a tip, resource, a bit of history in a sidebar or additional end of class question
3. try using git in your IDE of choice, log any challenges you have on the practice repo ([github-in-class-username](#)), and tag @sp22instructors on GitHub. You can use either repo we have made in class, or one for an assignment in another course.
4. using your terminal, download your KWL repo and update your 'learned' column on a new branch
5. answer the questions below in a new markdown file, [gitoffline.md](#) in your KWL on your new branch and push the changes to GitHub
6. Create a PR from your new branch to main **do not merge this until instructed**
7. add your programming challenge(s) you have had as issues to [our private repo](#) or to the course website repo if you like. Put one 'challenge/question' per issue so that we can close them as addressed. See last class notes for prompt.
8. Create or comment on a discussion thread in the [private repo](#) about the part of CS/ type of programming you like best/what you want to do post graduation.

#### 2022-02-03

1. Review the notes
2. Reorganize a folder on your computer ( good candidate may be desktop or downloads folder), using only a terminal to make new directories, move files, check what's inside them, etc. Answer reflection questions (will be in notes) in a new file, [terminal.md](#) in your kwl repo.
3. Add a [glossary](#) to the site to define a term or [cheatsheet](#) entry to describe a command that we have used so far.
4. Examine a large project you have done or by finding an open source project on GitHub. Answer the reflection questions in [software.md](#) in your kwl repo. (will be in notes)

#### 2022-02-08

1. [install h/w simulator](#)
2. Add a glossary, cheatsheet entry, or historical context/facts about the things we have learned to the site.

3. Review past classes prep/more practice and catchup if appropriate
4. Map out how you think about data moving through a small program using the levels of abstraction. Add this to a markdown table in your KWL chart repo called `abstraction.md`. If you prefer a different format than a table, that is okay, but put it in your KWL repo. It is okay if you are not sure, the goal is to think through this.

#### 2022-02-10

1. Read these notes and practice with the hardware simulator, try to understand its assembly and walk through what other steps happen. Make notes on what you want to remember most or had the most trouble with in `hardwaresurvey.md`
2. Review and update your listing of how data moves through a program in your `abstraction.md`. Answer reflection questions below.
3. Review the commit history and git blame of a repo in browser- what must be in the `.git` directory for GitHub to render all of that information? (be prepared to discuss this in class)
4. Fill in the Know and Want to know columns for the new KWL chart rows below.
5. Begin your [grading contract](#), bring questions to class Tuesday.

#### 2022-02-15

1. review the notes and ensure that you have a new, empty repository named test with its branch renamed to main from master.
2. Add the following to your kwl:

```
git workflows	_	_	_
git branches	_	_	_
bash redirects	_	_	_
```

3. Practice with git log and redirects to write the commit history for your kwl chart to a file gitlog.txt and commit that file to your repo.

#### 2022-02-17

1. Review the notes
2. For the core "Porcelain" git commands we have used (add, commit), make a table of which git plumbing commands they use in `gitplumbing.md` in your KWL repo
3. In a `gitunderstanding.md` list 3-5 items from the following categories (1) things you have had trouble with in git in the past and how they relate to your new understandign (b) things that your understanding has changed based on today's class (c) things about git you still have questions about
4. Make notes on *how* you use IDEs for the next week or so using the template `idethoughts.md` file in the course notes.

#### 2022-02-22

1. review the past two classes of notes
2. find 3 more examples of using other number systems, list them in `numbers.md`
3. Read about [hexpeak](#) from Wikipedia for an overview and one additional source. In your kwl repo in `hexspeak.md` summarize it in your own words, one interesting fact from your additional source and link to the source you found. Come up with a word or two on your own.
4. (priority) Bring to class a scenario where you think git could help, but we haven't covered yet how to do it. (be prepared to post it to Prismia at the start of class)

#### 2022-02-24

1. Check that jupyter book is installed on your computer [and the windows advice](#)
2. Fix any open PRs you have that need to be rebased.
3. In your github in class repo, create a series of commits that tell as story of how you might have made a mistake and fixed it. Use git log and redirects to write that log to a file, `gitstory.md` in your KWL repo and then annotate your story to add in any narrative that didn't fit in the commit

messages. This could be that you made a mistake in your code and used git to recover or that you got your git database to an undesirable state and got it back on track.

#### [2022-03-01](#)

1. review the notes
2. (priority) Convert your KWL repo to a jupyter book. Ignore the builds from your repository. Use the documentation to choose your settings: link it to your repo, do not serve it publicly on github. Be sure that it can build and if you encounter problems, create a `jupyterbooktroubleshooting.md` file and log them with solutions if you find them.
3. complete [Feedback](#) survey if you have not already.

#### [2022-03-03](#)

1. Review the notes (to reinforce ideas and improve your memory of them)
2. Update your KWL to include all rows listed on the KWL page of the course site. ( because tracking your learning deepens your learning)
3. **priority** Make an issue on your grading contract repo that includes: a self-assessment of your progress on your contract so far and a plan going forward. Tag @sp22instructors so that we can help you meet your goals. (so that you get the grade you want)
4. **priority** On Windows, install Putty ( we will use this Monday)
5. Write a bash script that checks only if the number of files in your kwl meets or exceeds the minimum (number from list + 2 for toc and config) OR that does something else of your choosing. Add it to your KWL repo in a utils directory. Include Comments. (to practice so that you remember)

#### [2022-03-08](#)

1. Review the notes (to reinforce ideas and improve your memory of them)
2. **priority** add a `## summary` section to your IDE notes where you summarize what you observed in your IDE usage and what questions or what features (we will work with this after break and I want you to prepare before break)
3. Modify the sbatch job we made in class so that you get files back for any errors and output from the script. [see the options](#) (to review/practice what we did)

#### [2022-03-10](#)

1. Do what you need to do to finish the semester well: eg rest, catchup on work, both (breaks are important)
2. Review your IDE thoughts right before class on Tuesday March 22 (so you're ready for the activity in class)

#### [2022-03-31](#)

1. Practice using gcc. Repeat steps we did in class, change the order of parameters. Then in `gctips.md` summarize what you learned as a list of tips and reminders on what the parameters do/why/when you would need them (or not). (to reinforce what we learned)
2. Create `operators.md` and make some notes about what you know about operators. What kinds of operators are you familiar with? Which have you seen in programming? math?
3. Add the following to your kwl chart

```
compiling	_	_	_
linking	_	_	_
building	_	_	_
machine representation	_	_	_
integers	_	_	_
floating point	_	_	_
```

#### [2022-04-05](#)

1. Add `bitwise.md` to your kwl and write the bitwise operations required for the following transformations:

```
4 -> 128
12493 - > -12494
127 -> 15
7 -> 56
4 -> -5
```

2. For the following figure out the bitwise operator:

```
45 ( ) 37 = 37
45 ( ) 37 = 45
3 ( ) 5 = 7
6 ( ) 8 = 0
10 ( ) 5 = 15
```

3. Create `readingbytes.md` and answer the following:

1. if a file had the following binary contents, what would it display in the terminal? Describe how you can figure this out manually and check it using C or Python. '01110011011110010111001101110100011001010110101110011'  
 1. What is the contents of the `sample.bn` if `cat sample.bn` is: `¢¶"`

4. Read about integer overflow and in `overflow.md` describe what it is, use an example assuming an 8 bit system.

[2022-04-07](#)

1. Write a C program to compare values as doubles and as float (single precision/32bit) to see that this comparison issue is related to the IEEE standard and is not language specific. Make notes and comparison around its behavior and include it in a code cell in `cdouble.md`(to practice)
2. (priority) confirm that you can run the hardware simulator `HardwareSimulator` not `CPUEmulator` that we used before (we will use this in class )

## More Practice

### Note

these are listed by the date they were *posted*

```
import os
from IPython.display import Markdown, display

prep_file_list = sorted(os.listdir('../_practice/'))
```

```
for prep_file in prep_file_list:
    date_str = prep_file[:-3]
    date_link = '[' + date_str + '](../notes/' + date_str + ']'
    display(Markdown(date_link))
    display(Markdown('../_practice/' + prep_file))
```

[2022-01-27](#)

- (optional) try mapping out using [mermaid](#) syntax, we'll be using other tools that will facilitate rendering later, or try getting it to render on your own.
- (optional) read chapter 1 [the programmer's brain](#). Some of the ideas we talked about today are mentioned there, and it relates to where you're supposed to be looking for things that you have done, but didn't really understand.
- try adding something to this page or the glossary of the course site or link a glossary term to an occurrence of it on the site.

[2022-02-01](#)

1. Find the "Try it yourself" boxes in these notes, try them and add notes/ responses under a `## More Practice` heading in your `gitoffline.md` file of your KWL repo.
2. Download the course site repo via terminal.
3. Explore the difference between `git add` and `git commit` try committing and pushing without adding, then add and push without committing. Describe what happens in each case in your `gitoffline.md`

[2022-02-03](#)

1. Try to do as many things as possible on the terminal for a whole week.
2. Make yourself a bash cheatsheet (and/or contribute to one on the course site)
3. Read through part 1 of [the programmer's brain](#) and try the exercises, especially in chapter 4.

[2022-02-08](#)

1. Once your PRs in your KWL are merged so that main and feedback match, pull to updates your local copy. In a new terminal window, navigate there and then move the your KWL chart to a file called `chart.md`. Create a new README files with a list of all the files in your repo. Use `history N` (N is the number of past commands that history will return) and redirects to write the steps you took to `reorg.md`. Review that file to make sure it doesn't have extra steps in it and remove any if needed using nano then commit that file to your repo.
2. find a place where there is a comment in the course notes indicating content to add and submit a PR adding that content. This could be today's notes or a past day's.
3. Add a new file to your KWL repo called `stdinouterr.md` Try the following one at a time in your terminal and describe what happens and explain why or list questions for each in the file. What tips/reminders would you give a new user (or yourself) about using redirects and `echo`?
  - `echo "hello world" > fa > fb`
  - `echo "a test" > fc fd`
  - `> fe echo "hi there"`
  - `echo "hello " > ff world`
  - `<ff echo hello`
  - `fa < echo hello there`
  - `cat`

[2022-02-10](#)

1. Complete the `Try it Yourself` blocks above in your `hardwaresurvey.md`.
2. Expand on your update to `abstraction.md`: Can you reconcile different ways you have seen memory before?

[2022-02-15](#)

1. , Read about different workflows in git and add responses to the below in a `workflows.md` in your kwl repo. [Git Book atlassian Docs](#)
2. Contribute either a glossary term, cheatsheet item, additional resource/reference, or history sidebar to the course website.

## ## Workflow Reflection

1. What advantages might it provide that git can be used with different workflows?
1. Which workflow do you think you would like to work with best and why?
1. Describe a scenario that might make it better for the whole team to use a workflow other than the one you prefer.

### [2022-02-17](#)

1. Add to your `gitplumbing.md` file explanations of the main git operations we have seen (add, commit, push) in your own words in a way that will either help you remember or behave you would explain it to someone else at a high level. This might be analogies or explanations using other programming concepts or concepts from a hobby. Add this under a subheading `##` with a descriptive title (for example "Git In terms of ")
2. For one thing your understanding changed or an open question you, look up or experiment to find the answer

### [2022-02-22](#)

1. Read more about git's change from SHA-1 to SHA-256 and reflect on what you learned (questions provided)
2. (priority) In a language of your choice or pseudocode, write a short program to convert, without using libraries, between all pairs of (binary, decimal, hexadecimal) in `numbers.md`. Test your code, but include in the markdown file enclosed in three backticks so that it is a "code block" write the name of the language after the ticks like:

```
```python
# python code
```
```

### [2022-02-24](#)

1. Find an open source repository and look at the `.gitignore` file. In `donotcommit.md` reflect on what types of content typically get ignored and why you think they are ignored. If you can't figure out why, try to look it up.
2. Create a second git story for the other type from your first (code mistake or git mistake) in `gitstory2.md`
3. add something to the glossary, cheatsheet or a history sidebar to the notes.

### [2022-03-01](#)

1. build your kwl repo to a pdf or one other format locally.
2. Add `templating.md` to your KWL repo and explain templating in your own words using other programming concepts you have learned so far. Include in a markdown (same as HTML `<!-- comment -->`) comment the list of CSC courses you have taken for context while we give you feedback.
3. Learn about the documentation ecosystem in another language that you know. In `docs.md` include a summary of your findings and compare and contrast it to jupyter book/sphinx.

### [2022-03-03](#)

1. **priority** add or link a glossary or cheatsheet, OR add a box with some historical context or extra reading links to the notes from any past class (in order to practice git/github and using jupyter book features, which are similar to other documentation tools, so even if you do not work in a python centric environment the concepts will translate)

### [2022-03-08](#)

1. **priority** write a script that outputs the first 3 lines of each `.fastq` line and sbatch script that runs it and saves the output to files and e-mails you when it is done. Submit the job. (to reinforce /practice what we saw in class)

2. File permissions are represented numerically often in octal, by transforming the permissions for each level (owner, group, all) as binary into a number. Add `octal.md` to your KWL repo and answer the following. Try to think through it on your own, but you may look up the answers, as long as you link to (or ideally cite using jupyterbook citations) a high quality source.

1. Transform the permissions `['r--', 'rw-', 'rwx']` to octal, by treating it as three bits.
1. Transform the permission we changed our script to `'rwxr-xr-x'` to octal.
1. Which of the following would prevent a file from being edited by other people 777 or 755?

3. Answer the following in `hpc.md` of your KWL repo: (to think about how the design of the system we used in class impacts programming and connect it to other ideas taught in CS)

1. What kinds of things would your code need to do if you were going to run it on an HPC system?
1. What Sbatch options seem the most helpful?
1. How might you go about setting the time limits for a script? How could you estimate how long it will take?

#### [2022-03-10](#)

1. **optional** Configure ssh keys to your [GitHub account](#) (this is actually GitHub's preferred terminal authentication method)

#### [2022-03-31](#)

1. (priority) Write two short programs that do the same thing in different ways and compile them both to assembly (eg using a for vs while loop to sum numbers up to a number). Check the assembly to see if they produce the same thing or if it's different.
2. Add (or link) a glossary term, cheatsheet tip, or historical context to note on the course website.

#### [2022-04-05](#)

1. (priority) Add to `overflow.md` how integer overflow is handled in Python, C, Javascript, and one other language of your choice.
2. Add to `readingbytes.md` an example of how machine code that was a 3 bit instruction followed by an 8 bit address might render.
3. Add a box to the notes for any class that includes historical context of something covered in class or a related topic. Use the template below:

```
```{admonition} Historical Context
```

#### [2022-04-07](#)

1. In `floatexpt.md` design an experiment using the `fractions.Fraction` class in python that shows helps illustrate how `.1*3 == .3` evaluates to `False` but `.1*4 == .4` evaluates to `True`. (practice/review)
2. Add a github action to build your jupyter book, using the course site as an example. GitHub actions live in a hidden folder `.github`. (apply scripting knowledge, practice with git, and make it render as a book automatically)

## Deeper Explorations

If your contract includes that you will complete deeper explorations, this page includes guidance for what is expected.

Deeper explorations can take different forms so the sections below outline some options, it is not a cumulative list of requirements.

## Where to put the work?

- If you extend a more practice exercise, you can add to the markdown file that the exercise instructs you to create.

- If its a question of your own, add a new file to your KWL repo.

## How to get it reviewed?

Follow the workflows for your [kwl repo](#) and tag the instructors for a review.

## What should the work look like?

It should look like a blog post or written tutorial. It will likely contain some code excerpts the way the notes do. Style-wise it can be casual, like how you may talk through a concept with a friend or a more formal, academic tone. What is important is that it clearly demonstrates that you understand the material.

For special formatting, use [jupyter book's documentation](#).

## Project Information

### Proposal Template

If you have selected to do a project, please use the following template to add a section to the end of your `contract.md`

```
## < Project Title >

<!-- insert a 1 sentence summary -->

### Objectives

<!-- in this section describe the overall goals in terms of what you will learn and the problem you will solve. this should be 2-5 sentences, it can be bullet points/numbered or a paragraph -->

### method

<!-- describe what you will do , will it be research, write & present? will there be something you build? will you do experiments?-->

### deliverables

<!-- list what your project will produce with target deadlines for each-->
```

The deliverables will depend on what your method is, which depend on your goals. It must be approved and the final submitted will have to meet what is approved. Some guidance:

- any code or text should be managed with git (can be GitHub or elsewhere)
- if you write any code it should have documentation
- if you do experiments the results should be summarized
- if you are researching something, a report should be 2-4 pages in the 2 column [ACM format](#).

This guidance is generative, not limiting, it is to give ideas, but not restrict what you *can* do.

## Updates and work in Progress

These can be whatever form is appropriate to your specific project. Your proposal should indicate what form those will take.

## Summary Report

This summary report will be added to the grading contract repo as a new file `project_report_title.md` where title is the title from the project proposal.

This summary report have the following sections.

1. **Abstract** a one paragraph "abstract" type overview of what your project consists of. This should be written for a general audience, something that anyone who has taken up to 211 could understand. It should follow guidance of a scientific abstract.
2. **Reflection** a one paragraph reflection that summarizes challenges faced and what you learned doing your project



3. **Artifacts** links to other materials required for assessing the project. This can be a public facing web resource, a private repository, or a shared file on URI google Drive.

## Syllabus and Grading FAQ

### How much does activity x weigh in my grade?

There is no specific weight for any activities, because your grade is based on fulfilling your contract. If all items are completed to a satisfactory level, then you earn that grade, if not, then you will be prompted to revise the contract to signal that you are aware you have completed fewer items.

### Can I submit this assignment late if ...?

In this class, there are feedback hours instead of deadlines for specific assignments. If your work is not in by the feedback hours, you will get feedback at the next hours. If your grading contract has dated milestones, (eg for a project) post an issue in your contract repo with title **late milestone: <name of milestone>** and in the body proposes when it will be in instead and how this delay will not affect your future work. If you need more dramatic shift, propose a revision to your contract.

### I don't understand the feedback on this assignment

If you have questions about your grade, the best place to get feedback is to reply on the Feedback PR. Either reply directly to one of the inline comments, or the summary.

Be specific about what you think is wrong so that we can expand more.

### What should a Deeper exploration look like and where do I put it?

It should be a tutorial or blog style piece of writing, likely with code excerpts or screenshots embedded in it.

[an example that uses mostly screenshots](#)

[an example of heavily annotated code](#)

They should be markdown files in your KWL repo. I recommend myst markdown.

## Git and GitHub

### I can't push to my repository, I get an error that updates were rejected

If your error looks like this...

```
! [rejected] main -> main (fetch first)
error: failed to push some refs to <repository name>
hint: Updates were rejected because the remote contains work that you do
hint: not have locally. This is usually caused by another repository pushing
hint: to the same ref. You may want to first integrate the remote changes
hint: (e.g., 'git pull ...') before pushing again.
hint: See the 'Note about fast-forwards' in 'git push --help' for details.
```

Your local version and github version are out of sync, you need to pull the changes from github to your local computer before you can push new changes there.

After you run

```
git pull
```

You'll probably have to [resolve a merge conflict](#)

## My command line says I cannot use a password

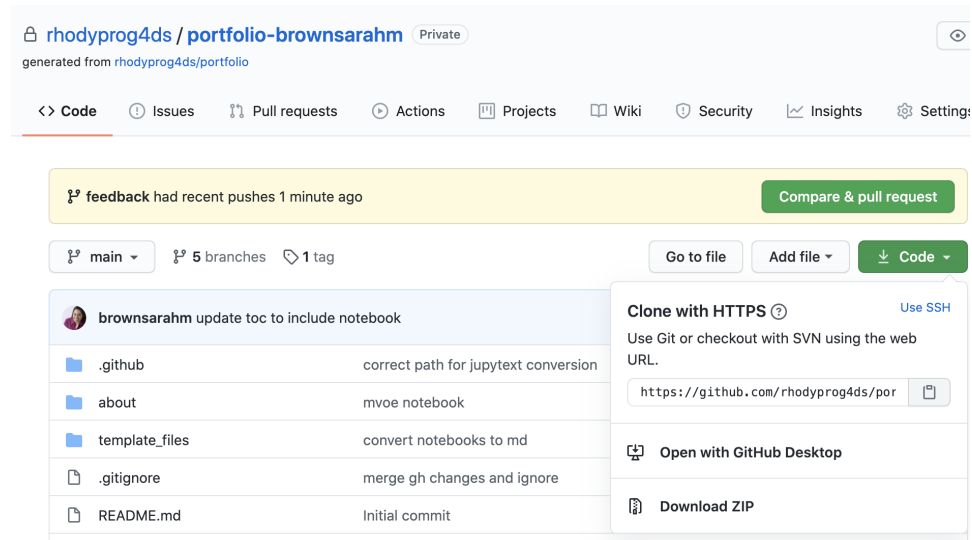
GitHub has [strong rules](#) about authentication. You need to use SSH with a public/private key; HTTPS with a [Personal Access Token](#) or use the [GitHub CLI auth](#)

## Help! I accidentally merged the Feedback Pull Request before my assignment was graded

That's ok. You can fix it.

You'll have to work offline and use GitHub in your browser together for this fix. The following instructions will work in terminal on Mac or Linux or in GitBash for Windows. (see [Programming Environment section on the tools page](#)).

First get the url to clone your repository (unless you already have it cloned then skip ahead): on the main page for your repository, click the green "Code" button, then copy the url that's show



Next open a terminal or GitBash and type the following.

```
git clone
```

then past your url that you copied. It will look something like this, but the last part will be the current assignment repo and your username.

```
git clone https://github.com/rhodyprog4ds/portfolio-brownsarahm.git
```

When you merged the Feedback pull request you advanced the **feedback** branch, so we need to hard reset it back to before you did any work. To do this, first check it out, by navigating into the folder for your repository (created when you cloned above) and then checking it out, and making sure it's up to date with the **remote** (the copy on GitHub)

```
cd portfolio-brownsarahm
git checkout feedback
git pull
```

Now, you have to figure out what commit to revert to, so go back to GitHub in your browser, and switch to the feedback branch there. Click on where it says **main** on the top right next to the branch icon and choose feedback from the list.

rhodyprog4ds / portfolio-brownsarahm Private

generated from rhodyprog4ds/portfolio

<> Code Issues Pull requests Actions Projects Wiki Security Insights Settings

🔔 feedback had recent pushes 1 minute ago [Compare & pull request](#)

🔗 main 5 branches 1 tag [Go to file](#) [Add file](#) [Code](#)

Switch branches/tags  
  
Branches Tags  
✓ main default  
feedback  
gh-pages  
someOtherBranch

notebook ✓ a6f7f45 15 minutes ago 14 commits  
correct path for jupyter conversion 17 hours ago  
mvoe notebook 17 minutes ago  
convert notebooks to md 17 hours ago  
merge gh changes and ignore 3 days ago  
Initial commit 3 days ago

Now view the list of all of the commits to this branch, by clicking on the clock icon with a number of commits

rhodyprog4ds / portfolio-brownsarahm Private

generated from rhodyprog4ds/portfolio

<> Code Issues Pull requests Actions Projects Wiki Security Insights Settings

🔔 feedback had recent pushes 15 minutes ago [Compare & pull request](#)

🔗 feedback 5 branches 1 tag [Go to file](#) [Add file](#) [Code](#)

This branch is 1 commit ahead of main. [Pull request](#) [Compare](#)

brownsarahm Merge pull request #1 from rhodyprog4ds/main f301d90 16 minutes ago 15 commits

.github correct path for jupyter conversion 17 hours ago  
about mvoe notebook 20 minutes ago  
template\_files convert notebooks to md 17 hours ago

On the commits page scroll down and find the commit titled “Setting up GitHub Classroom Feedback” and copy its hash, by clicking on the clipboard icon next to the short version.

more examples  
brownsarahm committed 3 days ago

9427c13

convert notebooks to md  
brownsarahm committed 3 days ago

e2f5b79

Update jupyter\_ipynb\_md.yml  
brownsarahm committed 3 days ago ✓

Verified 7bd76c6

solution  
brownsarahm committed 3 days ago ✓

fbc6613

Setting up GitHub Classroom Feedback  
brownsarahm committed 3 days ago ✗

822cfe5

GitHub Classroom Feedback  
brownsarahm committed 3 days ago ✗

f3e0297

Initial commit  
brownsarahm committed 3 days ago ✓

66c21c3

Newer Older

Now, back on your terminal, type the following

```
git reset --hard
```

then paste the commit hash you copied, it will look something like the following, but your hash will be different.

```
git reset --hard 822cfe51a70d356d448bcaede5b15282838a5028
```

If it works, your terminal will say something like

```
HEAD is now at 822cfe5 Setting up GitHub Classroom Feedback
```

but the number on yours will be different.

Now your local copy of the `feedback` branch is reverted back as if you had not merged the pull request and what's left to do is to push those changes to GitHub. By default, GitHub won't let you push changes unless you have all of the changes that have been made on their side, so we have to tell Git to force GitHub to do this.

Since we're about to do something with forcing, we should first check that we're doing the right thing.

```
git status
```

and it should show something like

```
On branch feedback
Your branch is behind 'origin/feedback' by 12 commits, and can be fast-forwarded.
(use "git pull" to update your local branch)
```

Your number of commits will probably be different but the important things to see here is that it says `On branch feedback` so that you know you're not deleting the `main` copy of your work and `Your branch is behind origin/feedback` to know that reverting worked.

Now to make GitHub match your reverted local copy.

```
git push origin -f
```

and you'll get something like this to know that it worked

```
Total 0 (delta 0), reused 0 (delta 0)
To https://github.com/rhodyprog4ds/portfolio-brownsarahm.git
+ f301d90...822cfe5 feedback -> feedback (forced update)
```

Again, the numbers will be different and it will be your url, not mine.

Now back on GitHub, in your browser, click on the code tab. It should look something like this now. Notice that it says, "This branch is 11 commits behind main" your number will be different but it should be 1 less than the number you had when you checked `git status`. This is because we reverted the changes you made to main (11 for me) and the 1 commit for merging main into feedback. Also the last commit (at the top, should say "Setting up GitHub Classroom Feedback").

rhodyprog4ds / portfolio-brownsarahm Private

generated from rhodyprog4ds/portfolio

<> Code Issues Pull requests Actions Projects Wiki Security Insights Settings

feedback 5 branches 1 tag Go to file Add file Code

This branch is 11 commits behind main. Pull request Compare

brownsarahm Setting up GitHub Classroom Feedback 822cfe5 3 days ago 3 commits

.github	GitHub Classroom Feedback	3 days ago
about	Initial commit	3 days ago
template_files	Initial commit	3 days ago
.gitignore	Initial commit	3 days ago
README.md	Initial commit	3 days ago

Now, you need to recreate your Pull Request, click where it says pull request.

rhodyprog4ds / portfolio-brownsarahm Private

generated from rhodyprog4ds/portfolio

<> Code Issues Pull requests Actions Projects Wiki Security Insights Settings

feedback 5 branches 1 tag Go to file Add file Code

This branch is 11 commits behind main. Pull request Compare

brownsarahm Setting up GitHub Classroom Feedback 822cfe5 3 days ago 3 commits

.github	GitHub Classroom Feedback	3 days ago
about	Initial commit	3 days ago
template_files	Initial commit	3 days ago
.gitignore	Initial commit	3 days ago
README.md	Initial commit	3 days ago

It will say there isn't anything to compare, but this is because it's trying to use **feedback** to update **main**. We want to use **main** to update **feedback** for this PR. So we have to swap them. Change base from **main** to **feedback** by clicking on it and choosing **feedback** from the list.

rhodyprog4ds / portfolio-brownsarahm Private

generated from rhodyprog4ds/portfolio

<> Code Issues Pull requests Actions Projects Wiki Security Insights Settings

## Comparing changes

Choose two branches to see what's changed or to start a new pull request. If you need to, you can also [compare across forks](#).

base: main ← compare: feedback

Choose a base ref

Find a branch

Branches Tags

✓ main default

feedback

gh-pages

Some other branch

There isn't anything to compare.

up to date with all commits from **feedback**. Try [switching the base](#) for your comparison.

deletions.

Then the change the compare **feedback** on the right to **main**. Once you do that the page will change to the "Open a Pull Request" interface.

## Open a pull request

Create a new pull request by comparing changes across two branches. If you need to, you can also [compare across forks](#).

Make the title “Feedback” put a note in the body and then click the green “Create Pull Request” button.

Now you're done!

If you have trouble, create an issue and tag [@rhodyprog4ds/fall20instructors](#) for help.

For an Assignment, should we make a new branch for every assignment or do everything in one branch?

Doing each new assignment **in** its own branch **is** best practice. In a typical software development flow once the codebase **is** stable a new branch would be created **for** each new feature **or** patch. This analogy should help you build intuition **for** this GitHub flow **and** using branches. Also, pull requests are the best way **for** us to give you feedback. Also, **if** you create a branch when you do **not** need it, you can easily merge them after you are done, but it **is** hard to isolate things onto a branch **if** it's on **main** already.

## Glossary

### 💡 Tip

We will build a glossary as the semester goes on. When you encounter a term you do not know, create an issue to ask for help, or contribute a PR after you find the answer.

### **add (new files in a repository)**

the step that stages/prepares files to be committed to a repository from a local branch

### **bitwise operator**

an operation that happens on a bit string (sequence of 1s and 0s). They are typically faster than operations on whole integers.

### **git**

a version control tool; it's a fully open source and always free tool, that can be hosted by anyone or used without a host, locally only.

### **GitHub**

a hosting service for git repositories

### **Git Plumbing commands**

low level git commands that allow the user to access the inner workings of git.

### **Git Workflow**

a recipe or recommendation for how to use Git to accomplish work in a consistent and productive manner

### **git init name\_of\_repo**

used to create a git repo in a directory (which can then be uploaded to github or another online directory)

### **push (changes to a repository)**

to put whatever you were working on from your local machine onto a remote copy of the repository in a version control system.

### **pull (changes from a repository)**

download changes from a remote repository and update the local repository with these changes.

### **repository**

a project folder with tracking information in it in the form of a .git file

### **shell**

a command line interface; allows for access to an operating system

### **terminal**

a program that makes shell visible for us and allows for interactions with it

### **ROM (Read-Only Memory)**

Memory that only gets read by the CPU and is used for instructions

### **directory**

a collection of files typically created for organizational purposes

### **.gitignore**

a file in a git repo that will not add the files that are included in this .gitignore file. Used to prevent files from being unnecessarily committed.

### **templating**

templating is the idea of changing the input or output of a system. For instance, the Jupyter book, instead of outputting the markdown files as markdown files, displays them as HTML pages (with the contents of the markdown file).

### **ssh keygen**

allows computers to safely connect to networks (such as when we used an ssh key to clone our github repos)

### **hashing**

putting an input through a function and getting a different output for every input (the output is called a hash; used in hash tables and when git hashes commits).

### **hash function**

the actual function that does the hashing of the input (a key, an object, etc.)

### **SHA 1**

the hashing function that git uses to hash its functions (found to have very serious collisions (two different inputs have same hashes), so a lot of software is switching to SHA 256)

### **git objects**

something (a file, directory) that is used in git; has a hash associated with it

### **tree objects**

type of git object in git that helps store multiple files with their hashes (similar to directories in a file system)

### **HEAD**

the branch that is currently being checked out (think of the current branch)

### **merge**

putting two branches together so that you can access files in another branch that are not available in yours

### **Compiled Code**

code that is put through a compiler to turn it into lower level assembly language before it is executed. must be compiled and re-executed everytime you make a change.

### **interpreted code**

code that is directly executed from a high level language. more expensive computationally because it cannot be optimized and therefore can be slower.

### **integrated development environment**

also known as an IDE, puts together all of the tools a developer would need to produce code (source code editor, debugger, ability to run code) into one application so that everything can be done in one place. can also have extra features such as showing your file tree and connecting to git and/or github.

## Language Specific References

### Python

- [Python](#)

# Cheatsheet

Patterns and examples of how to accomplish frequent tasks. We will build up this section together over the course of the semester.

## Basic Bash file operations

Move one folder up:

```
cd ..
```

Move at the top of your directory:

```
cd
```

Move to the specified directory:

```
cd directory
```

Create a file:

```
touch file_name.ext
```

Text editor:

```
nano file_name.ext
```

Display content:

```
cat file_name.ext
```

Create a new folder:

```
mkdir new_folder_name
```

Move a file:

```
mv file_name.ext folder_name_file_is_going_moved_to
```

Move multiple files:

```
mv file_name1.ext file_name2.ext file_name3.ext folder_name_files_are_going_moved_to
```

List files in the current directory:

```
ls
ls -hl //displays rw-r-r
ls -G - //folders are colorized
ls -hlG //displays rw-r-r and folders are colorized
```

Show your current directory:

```
pwd
```

Remove a file:

```
rm file_name.ext
```



Copy a file:

```
cp file_name.ext copied_file_name.ext
```

#### Note

1. In every command you can add your directory/ location (ex. docs/file\_name.ext).
2. "." dot symbolizes our current location and ".." two dots, one level up in the directory tree.
3. "" represents any number of unknown characters; creates a pattern (ex. `rm pyt.py` removes all files that start on 'pyt' and end with extension py).

Delete an empty directory:

```
rmdir directory
```

Since you can't delete a directory with files in it you need to recursively delete the folder and its contents. The `-R` is a recursive declaration which tells the terminal to delete the folder, the files within the folder, subfolders, files in the subfolder etc. [Source](#)

Delete everything in a directory without confirmation:

```
rm -R directory
```

The `-i` is a flag that prompts you if you want to remove each separate file in the directory.

Delete everything in a directory with confirmation:

```
rm -iR directory
```

List the contents of the directory:

```
ls
```

Git status displays the current state of the repository relative to the working directory. Shows the differences between the index file and the current directory.

```
git status
```

Redirect Output: to overwrite an existing file or a create a new file with the given file name: `echo "send output to file.txt" > file.txt` to append the output to already existing file or create a new file with the given file name:

```
echo "append output to file.txt >> file.txt"
```

Git log allows you to see all of the hashes of your previous commits in your branch:

```
git log
```

## Wildcard / Kleene star

The wildcard character in bash `*` works by expanding in place to separate arguments that match whatever pattern you're writing.

Example, given a directory `stuff/`:

```
stuff/  
a.py  
b.py  
c.py  
other.txt  
another.md  
nested_folder/
```

If we were to run `ls *.py` while in the `stuff/` directory, the command actually run by the computer is `ls a.py b.py c.py`. This also works for commands like `mv`. I.e. `mv *.py nested_folder/` runs `mv a.py b.py c.py nested_folder/`

## General Tips and Resources

This section is for materials that are not specific to this course, but are likely useful. They are not generally required readings or installs, but are options or advice I provide frequently.

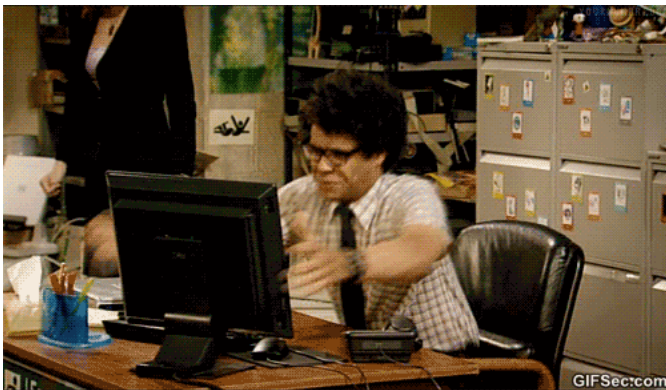
### on email

- [how to e-mail professors](#)

## How to Study in this class

In this page, I break down how I expect learning to work for this class.

I hope that with this advice, you never feel like this while working on assignments for this class.



### Why this way?

A new book that might be of interest if you find programming classes hard is [the Programmers Brain](#). As of 2021-09-07, it is available for free by clicking on chapters at that linked table of contents section.

Learning requires iterative practice. It does not require memorizing all of the specific commands, but instead learning the basic patterns.

Using reference materials frequently is a built in part of programming, most languages have built in help as a part of the language for this reason. This course is designed to have you not only learn the material, but also to build skill in learning to program. Following these guidelines will help you build habits to not only be successful in this class, but also in future programming.

## Learning in class

### ! Important

My goal is to use class time so that you can be successful with *minimal frustration* while working outside of class time.

Programming requires both practical skills and abstract concepts. During class time, we will cover the practical aspects and introduce the basic concepts. You will get to see the basic practical details and real examples of debugging during class sessions. Learning to debug something you've never encountered before and setting up your programming environment, for example, are *high frustration* activities, when you're learning, because you don't know what you don't know. On the other hand, diving deeper into options and more complex applications of what you have already seen in class,

while challenging, is something I'm confident that you can all be successful at with minimal frustration once you've seen basic ideas in class. My goal is that you can repeat the patterns and processes we use in class outside of class to complete assignments, while acknowledging that you will definitely have to look things up and read documentation outside of class.

Each class will open with some time to review what was covered in the last session before adding new material.

To get the most out of class sessions, you should have a laptop with you. During class you should be following along with Dr. Brown. You'll answer questions on Prismia chat, and when appropriate you should try running necessary code to answer those questions. If you encounter errors, share them via Prismia chat so that we can see and help you.

## After class

After class, you should practice with the concepts introduced.

This means reviewing the notes: both yours from class and the annotated notes posted to the course website.

When you review the notes, you should be adding comments on tricky aspects of the code and narrative text between code blocks in markdown cells. While you review your notes and the annotated course notes, you should also read the documentation for new modules, libraries, or functions introduced in that class. We will collaboratively annotate notes for this course. Dr. Brown will post a basic outline of what was covered in class and we will all fill in explanations, tips, and challenge questions. Responsibility for the main annotation will rotate.

If you find anything hard to understand or unclear, write it down to bring to class the next day or post an issue on the course website.

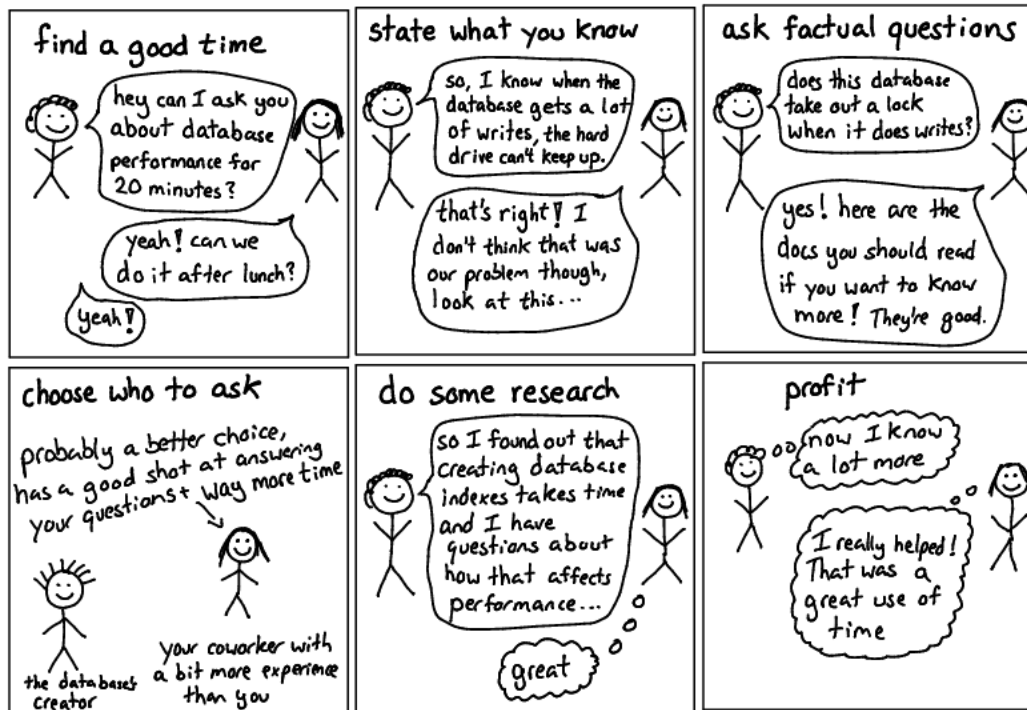
## Getting Help with Programming

This class will help you get better at reading errors and understanding what they might be trying to tell you. In addition here are some more general resources.

## Asking Questions

JULIA EVANS  
@b0rk

### asking good questions



One of my favorite resources that describes how to ask good questions is [this blog post](#) by Julia Evans, a developer who writes comics about the things she learns in the course of her work and publisher of [wizard zines](#).

# Describing what you have so far

## Note

A fun version of this is [rubber duck debugging](#)

Stackoverflow is a common place for programmers to post and answer questions. As such, they have written a good [guide on creating a minimal, reproducible example](#).

Creating a minimal reproducible example may even help you debug your own code, but if it does not, it will definitely make it easier for another person to understand what you have, what your goal is, and what's working.

## Getting Organized for class

The only **required** things are in the Tools section of the syllabus, but this organizational structure will help keep you on top of what is going on.

Your username will be appended to the end of of the repository name for each of your assignments in class.

## File structure

I recommend the following organization structure for the course:

```
CSC392
| - notes
| - kw1-char-username
| - spring2022
| - ...
```

This is one top level folder will all materials in it. A folder inside that for in class notes, and one folder per repository that you work on.

## Finding repositories on github

Each assignment repository will be created on GitHub with the **introcompsys** organization as the owner, not your personal account. Since your account is not the owner, they do not show on your profile.

Your assignment repositories are all private during the semester. At the end, you may take ownership of your portfolio[<sup>^</sup>pttrans] if you would like.

If you go to the main page of the [organization](#) you can search by your username (or the first few characters of it) and see only your repositories.

## Warning

Don't try to work on a repository that does not end in your username; those are the template repositories for the course and you don't have edit permission on them.